

PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH INSTITUTE

BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

Monday,
May 21, 2012

Renaissance Denver Hotel
3801 Quebec Street
Denver, Colorado

[FROM WEBCAST]

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

APPEARANCES:

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Debra Barksdale, PhD, RN
Kerry Barnett, JD
Lawrence Becker
Carolyn Clancy, MD
Leah Hole-Curry, JD
Allen Douma, MD
Arnold Epstein, MD
Christine Goertz, DC, PhD
Gail Hunt
Robert Jesse, MD, PhD
Richard E. Kuntz, MD, MSc
Sharon Levine, MD
Freda Lewis-Hall, MD
Steven Lipstein, MHA (Vice Chair)
Grayson Norquist, MD, MSPH
Ellen Sigal, PhD
Eugene Washington, MD, MSc (Chair)
Harlan Weisman, MD
Robert Zwolak, MD, PhD

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

AGENDA

	<u>Page</u>
1. Welcome, Approval of April Board Meeting Minutes	5
2. Opening Comments from the Executive Director	7
3. Methodology Report	30
Delivery of Draft Report to Board	47
Plans for Public Comment Period	47
4. Recess	107
5. Strategic Plan	110
6. National Priorities for Research and Research Agenda	140
Review of Revisions Approved in Response to Public Comment	
Consideration for Approval	
7. Lunch	181
8. PCORI Funding Announcements	182
Consideration for Approval	
Process for Releasing Announcements	
Application Review Process	223

AGENDA [Continued]

	<u>Page</u>
9. Patient and Stakeholder Engagement	280/285
Presentation of Draft Strategic and Operational Plans	328
10. Recess	310
11. Public Comment Period	310
12. Recess	361
13. Finance, Audit and Administration	
Committee Report	363
Financial Report	363
Audit Update	366
Standing Committee on Conflict of Interest (SCCOI) Update	384
14. Wrap up and Adjournment	435

P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:34 AM]

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: We're live. Good
4 morning, everyone, particularly to board members.
5 It's great to see you. As all of you know, we have
6 an extremely busy agenda today, and by the end of
7 the day, I believe we will have significantly
8 advanced the mission of PCORI. I want to welcome
9 all of those of you who've joined us here in person
10 in Denver, as well as those of you who are joining
11 us via webcast. This is a public meeting and if
12 you have friends or colleagues who don't know about
13 it and would like to join us, you can find
14 instructions on the PCORI website at www.PCORI.org
15 under Events. You can also signup for the public
16 comment period and if you have questions at any
17 point during the day, you can e-mail them to us at
18 info@PCORI.org. This is our tenth meeting of the
19 Board, dating back to our first meeting in November
20 of 2010.

21 So, I think it's fitting that
22 approximately 20 months later, we're at a point

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

1 where we'll well-organized and have gained momentum
2 and we're funding research that we think will
3 change the landscape as it relates to health and
4 health care in America, particularly from the
5 perspective of patients, the caregivers, and our
6 other stakeholders.

7 And so, with that introduction, I would
8 like to first ask board members if you have any
9 comments on the minutes and I want to have a motion
10 to approve the two different sets of minutes. So,
11 I'll start with first --

12 DR. SELBY: We're going to postpone the
13 Jacksonville minutes just for a little while. So,
14 we'll just do the Baltimore minutes right now.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, great.

16 Okay, we're going to comment and vote on
17 the Baltimore minutes, which are the minutes from
18 our last meeting, which would have been in March.

19 Is there a motion?

20 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: So moved.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So moved. Is there
22 a motion?

1 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: Second.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Second. Comments?
3 Corrections, concerns? All in favor?

4 [Chorus of ayes.]

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: All opposed?

6 [No response.]

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, so, the motion
8 carries and the minutes from our last board meeting
9 in Baltimore are approved.

10 And with that, I'm going to turn the
11 meeting over to our Executive Director, Dr. Joe
12 Selby.

13 DR. SELBY: Thank you, Gene. Good
14 morning, everybody.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Good morning.

16 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: Good morning.

17 DR. SELBY: We left Baltimore ten weeks
18 ago and we had a very busy, very full plate, all of
19 us did, whether we were the Board, the Methodology
20 Committee, or the staff, and now we're at a point
21 which really does feel like a milestone in many
22 ways, several. We're going to hopefully wrap-up

1 several of our statutory obligations at this
2 meeting. We wouldn't be doing this without the
3 ongoing, amazing participation of the Board
4 members, and so, particularly on behalf of the
5 staff, we would like to say thank you to the Board
6 members, and I'll enumerate some of the ways that
7 you've been helpful over the last two-and-a-half
8 months in just a minute.

9 We certainly wouldn't be where we are
10 without the Methodology Committee, and we will hear
11 from Sherine shortly, who for the last 15 months,
12 have been just risking their jobs almost, the
13 amount of time they've put into building a
14 methodology report, which we've had the pleasure
15 now of seeing for the last ten days. It was
16 delivered May 10th to the Board. We'll hear a
17 report on that and plans for public comment, but
18 that's very exciting. And we would not be here
19 today and where we are if it weren't for the
20 remarkable efforts of a growing staff. So, I want
21 to also, and I wasn't always able to do this, but
22 to commend an amazing staff, which is up to 20 now

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

1 and I think impresses each other from day to day
2 with their ability to go above and beyond. So,
3 thank you.

4 So, if we have accomplished some of our
5 statutory requirements, then perhaps we are now at
6 the point where we can be PCORI and that's what it
7 feels that we're doing today. We're starting to -
8 - and maybe they'll make a movie someday "Being
9 PCORI."

10 [Laughter.]

11 DR. SELBY: But it feels very exciting.

12 This is a diagram from our research
13 agenda, our National Priorities in Research Agenda
14 Document. We have a virtuous cycle over time in
15 which with the collaboration of patients and
16 stakeholders, our priorities, and our research
17 agenda are formulated. That leads to preparations
18 of funding announcements and funding research.
19 That leads in turn to results and dissemination,
20 which we share with patients and stakeholders, and
21 that helps us then in turn refine the priorities.

22 And, today, we're going to hopefully

1 finalize the first version of our priorities in our
2 research agenda. We're going to announce some
3 research that has been funded and large funding
4 announcements that follow on a formation of the
5 research agenda. We're not quite yet at the point
6 of disseminating results, but we've taken the steps
7 that are going to get us there.

8 And, today, as I said, we put the
9 priorities in the research agenda together in
10 consultation with a wide range of stakeholders.
11 So, we've had a lot of opportunities to get
12 stakeholder input. What we can do now as we're
13 being PCORI is formalize those relationships and
14 make them permanent. Let the world know, let
15 patients and our other stakeholder partners know
16 how to engage with us over time, make certain that
17 it's a two-way engagement, and we're going to hear
18 about that today.

19 So, this is just a preview of today's
20 agenda. I'm going to say just a bit about our move
21 and celebrate that. I want to say a bit more about
22 the PCORI Pilot Projects because they are funded

1 and that's a point of celebration. Then we will
2 hear from Sherine and she will deliver the
3 Methodology Report to us, we'll have some
4 discussion, and we'll hear a plan for how we get
5 public comment on the Methodology Report. You
6 recall that the Methodology Report is one of the
7 products that we statutorily must get public
8 comment on and we have a plan for doing that. You
9 will then hear about a preliminary, strategic plan
10 that the Board has been deliberating on and we'll
11 discuss it today.

12 Next is the proposed final version of the
13 National Priorities in Research Agenda and you will
14 hear about that from Leah Hole-Curry. We've taken
15 public comment, we've revised the agenda, the
16 priorities in the agenda, and you'll hear about
17 those revisions and hopefully, the Board will vote
18 to adopt the priorities and agenda at today's
19 meeting.

20 Then you will hear about funding
21 announcements. So, we have approximately \$96
22 million worth of funding announcements or up to

1 that amount that will be released shortly after we
2 present it today. And then we begin talking about
3 the future or where we go from here and you will
4 hear from PCORI's Engagement Team, our engagement
5 personnel on plans for establishing, as I said, the
6 formal links between patients and stakeholders and
7 PCORI so that we can launch and continue the
8 process of generating research ideas, identifying
9 the ideas that are most crucial to patients and the
10 stakeholders, prioritizing them and getting on with
11 funding.

12 You will hear the results of the first
13 PCORI audit, and last today, we will have an
14 important discussion about a proposed policy on
15 conflict of interest from PCORI's Standing
16 Committee on conflict of interest from Larry
17 Becker. So, that's today.

18 So, the move happened. We hardly noticed
19 it. I know that some staff members worked late
20 into the evenings and weekends and over a weekend.
21 Those of us who were writing the PFAs or doing the
22 other work hardly noticed it. We came to work one

1 day at 1701 Pennsylvania and we came to work the
2 next day here at 1828 L Street and hardly missed a
3 beat. It has just turned into a lovely space.
4 Thanks to Anne, Mark, and others, the place looks
5 beautiful, it's not extravagant, but it's
6 extraordinarily comfortable, light, and airy, feels
7 very modern and just a pleasure to be in the space.
8 It's 13,000 square feet. It's located very close
9 to both the Red, Blue, and what is it Yellow lines
10 or --

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Orange. Blue and
12 Orange.

13 DR. SELBY: Blue and Orange Lines. I
14 never take the Orange. And it's an extraordinarily
15 green building. We have a great landlord. So, I
16 want to just remind you that we are going to have
17 an open house on the evening of June 13, which
18 everybody in this room is invited. Please let us
19 know, invites will go out later this week, but we
20 hope that at least those of you who are in the
21 vicinity can join us and see our space. Some of
22 you I know already have seen it.

1 I want to also celebrate the arrival of
2 our newest PCORI scientist. This is Rachael
3 Fleurence, and without Rachael, we wouldn't have
4 the PFAs to discuss with you today. She just came
5 in and hit the ground running and a pleasure to
6 work with Rachael. Rachael was trained at the
7 University of York, where she has a Master's and a
8 Ph.D. The Ph.D. is in Health Sciences and her
9 expertise is value of information, indirect
10 comparisons of outcomes, and health economics. So,
11 she will be very involved in our ongoing
12 discussions about, among other things, research
13 prioritization.

14 And now I want to celebrate just for a
15 minute because if we weren't so busy with other
16 items, we'd take even more time, but I want you all
17 and the world to know that we have funded
18 approximately \$31 million in pilot projects. Fifty
19 projects have been approved. The awardees will be
20 posted on the PCORI website within the week.
21 You'll recall that this research was not CER, was
22 not patient-centered outcomes research, comparative

1 research, per se, by statute. We had to wait for
2 the research agenda to be finalized and adopted
3 before we could fund that kind of research. So,
4 this is methodologic research on ways to engage
5 patients in various aspects of the research
6 process, and I'll show you in a minute what those
7 are.

8 So, these are the eight areas of interest
9 and they are all about engaging patients and
10 stakeholders in some aspect of research. So, we
11 have three projects that are dedicated to informing
12 PCORI's national priorities, so, engaging patients
13 and stakeholders in informing priorities. Two
14 projects in engaging patients and stakeholders in
15 the entire research process. A very large number
16 of projects, 19 projects on aspects of engaging
17 patients in building decision support tools that
18 account for patient preferences.

19 So, you have everything from autism to
20 preferences regarding chronic pain to decisions
21 about transferring patients from a nursing home to
22 a hospital. A wide range and I think we'll learn a

1 lot if we keep a close eye on these 19 projects on
2 decision aids.

3 There were no projects submitted that
4 scored well in the area of identifying gaps in
5 comparative effectiveness knowledge, and this isn't
6 too surprising to me. It's not real different from
7 informing priorities and prioritizing, but I think
8 it's just the case that probably there has not been
9 thinking or work yet about engaging patients as
10 stakeholders in that process. We may, therefore -
11 - first of all, we'll consult with the various
12 background papers prepared by the Methodology
13 Committee and hand in hand with the Methodology
14 Committee, we'll ask ourselves whether we actually
15 need to commission some kind of research in this
16 area.

17 There were 12 projects developing patient-
18 centered outcomes instruments. So, again, a wide
19 range of conditions. There were four on engaging
20 patients and other stakeholders in researching
21 behaviors, lifestyles, and choices that patients
22 make, six on studying the patient care team

1 interactions on the patient care team in situations
2 where multiple options are being deliberated, and
3 there were seven that were dedicated to analytic
4 methods of comparative effectiveness or patient-
5 centered outcomes research. So, that is our
6 initial portfolio.

7 We reviewed the 50 to make sure that they
8 included diverse patient populations and they did
9 pediatric topics, 4 dedicated to aging, 2 consider
10 populations of patients who are disabled, and 9,
11 consider specific racial ethnic groups. You also
12 see here that a number of different conditions are
13 represented by one or more populations and a number
14 of them are not dedicated to a particular condition
15 so they were crosscutting pieces of research. And
16 it's pretty good considering that there were 50;
17 there's fairly good representation across the
18 states and across every sector of the country. So,
19 24 states and the District of Columbia received at
20 least 1 pilot project award.

21 This can't be closed out, this discussion,
22 without several thank yous. So, the first thank

1 yous go to Christine Goertz and Gail Hunt, who
2 really were the Board members -- they frankly
3 wrote the PFA. This was put together largely
4 before I arrived, before any staff arrived. They
5 were supervising consultants themselves and they
6 were really doing most of the work themselves.

7 Then there was a Selection Committee
8 chaired by Gray Norquist with these board members
9 who did a really wonderful job of creating a set of
10 criteria that we wanted to make sure that the
11 projects were balanced on and then making a
12 decision about keeping in mind primarily the
13 priority scores from the study section review, but
14 also keeping in mind factors that we wanted to
15 balance on. And the good news was that the 50 were
16 really quite balanced, as I showed you, without
17 having to make any particular other decisions.

18 Yes, Harlan?

19 DR. WEISMAN: Harlan Weisman, Member of
20 the Board.

21 Joe, it's really nice to see the
22 culmination of all the hard work that went into

1 this over many months and we now have funded
2 grants. Because it's been many months and a lot of
3 things have happened, could you remind me and
4 perhaps the public and other board members when
5 these are completed and now that they're underway,
6 we will get results from them, how we intend to use
7 the outcomes of these studies and the work of PCORI
8 and how does it interweave with the work, say, of
9 the Methodology Committee and their report, which
10 we're going to hear more about this morning. I
11 mean, I know it's a ways off, but at some point,
12 and maybe we already have those plans laid out and
13 I just don't remember it.

14 DR. SELBY: Thanks. Well, we call these
15 Pilot Projects, and they were Pilot Projects in a
16 number of ways. So, now that we have this bolus of
17 work pretty much wrapped up that I've mentioned,
18 one of the things we're anxious to get back to is
19 looking at the Pilot Projects because we think
20 there's information we can learn just from looking
21 at what was submitted and there's definitely
22 information we can learn from the review process.

1 So, one of the things we want to do is
2 look -- if you recall, there were 850
3 applications and we want to look at the range how
4 those 850 divided themselves for, among other
5 things, geographically, but also by area of
6 interest. We want to look at the data from the
7 reviews in terms of how much the patient engagement
8 score drove the total scores. We have preliminary
9 evidence that it had a big effect, but we want to
10 make sure that patient engagement, the criterion
11 that we added to the review actually has a
12 substantial impact on driving the final scores and,
13 therefore, funding. That's one thing.

14 We also want to see how the reviewers
15 assessed the presence of the patient and
16 stakeholder engagements, reviewers on the team.
17 So, if you recall, we had three patient and
18 stakeholder reviewers on each team, and we
19 interviewed both the patient and stakeholders and
20 the technical reviewers and we're very anxious to
21 get to what they said about the interactions and
22 whether it went well or not.

1 And the last thing is, and we began
2 talking about this at the PDC last night, how do we
3 learn from these as we go through them, even before
4 the end? We really think that we will get
5 information. For example, in many cases, they'll
6 be two, three, or four projects that have a
7 connection. You saw the 19 on decision aids. We
8 hope that we'll be able to sort of get information
9 as we move along and share information between
10 projects on what's important from the patients'
11 perspective and putting these decision aids
12 together. We talked about this at the Program
13 Development Committee last night and we also talked
14 about taking some of this information back to
15 stakeholders in an ongoing way.

16 Christine?

17 DR. GOERTZ: Just one thing to add. We
18 also asked all the investigators to write into
19 their budget funds to attend a PCORI meeting about
20 a year from when they got funded so that we could
21 pull people together and get an update on where
22 they're at and, again, use this information as we

1 continue to evolve our research agenda and our
2 priorities.

3 DR. WEISMAN: Thank you. Those really
4 were very helpful comments. Because we are
5 learning. I mean, together with investigators and
6 others, going down new territory and creating the
7 trail. As we learn, as the PDC learns, as the
8 institute learns, as individuals, and the public
9 and scientists and others will learn along with
10 this, I was really wondering about do we have plans
11 for how we share our learnings as we go so that the
12 greater community is learning along with us?

13 DR. SELBY: Well, as I said, one of the
14 ways we want to do this is by gathering the
15 researchers. The second is by reporting it back to
16 stakeholders in various venues as we convene these
17 groups. So, I think those are the two ways that we
18 could do it before the research is finished. Yes.

19 Sherine?

20 DR. GABRIEL: Thank you. Sherine Gabriel,
21 Chair of the Methodology Committee.

22 I had a comment related to the

1 intersection between what's going on with studying,
2 what we learned from the Pilot Projects and the
3 Methodology Committee. So, last night also at the
4 PDC, Rachael Fleurence, the new staff member that
5 you were all introduced to, talked about her plans
6 to take some of the learnings and some of the work
7 that the Methodology Committee has put together
8 regarding value of information, research
9 prioritization, peer review, and really use those
10 approaches to try and understand not only the pilot
11 grants, but grants going forward, of course with
12 the direction of the PDC and with input from the
13 Methodology Committee. So, it's really a nice
14 intersection of how we use some of the things we've
15 learned in the Methodology Committee and through
16 the Methodology Report and then apply them to the
17 work of PCORI.

18 DR. WEISMAN: You know, I was sort of --
19 you know how IOM have either ongoing working groups
20 or have commissioned something, they publish a book
21 afterwards, a proceedings or something that is each
22 comprising articles by the various groups and so

1 forth and I was wondering whether we're
2 contemplating something like that that is a --

3 DR. SELBY: We are now.

4 DR. WEISMAN: Somebody can go look.

5 DR. SELBY: We will now. Let's see, a
6 couple more quick comments and then we should
7 finish this up and get onto the Methodology Report.
8 Bob and then Gail.

9 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak, Board Member.
10 Are these mostly two-year grants or --

11 DR. SELBY: Almost all two-year grants,
12 Bob.

13 DR. ZWOLAK: -- realistically, the hard
14 results we'll be looking at will be available sort
15 of end of 2014?

16 DR. SELBY: The hard results, but, again,
17 to Harlan's point; I think we really would like to
18 see if we can't get some learnings out of them
19 sooner.

20 Gail?

21 MS. HUNT: Gail. Small point, but I was
22 on the Selection Committee.

1 DR. SELBY: Oh, that's right. Double
2 thank you. That's a big point.

3 Okay, in the spirit of celebration.

4 [Applause.]

5 DR. SELBY: A mole back at Kaiser
6 Permanente shot me this last week, our own Sharon
7 Levine received two awards right on the heels of
8 each other. The first, she was named Woman of the
9 Year by Women Health Care Executives, a San
10 Francisco Bay Area organization, and just after
11 that, she received the Industry Leader Award from
12 the Professional Business Women of California, an
13 organization promoting development of women and as
14 leading business professionals in California and
15 nationwide. So, Sharon, not surprised, but
16 congratulations.

17 [Applause.]

18 DR. SELBY: And I was also sent a lot of
19 the comments she made in response, which was
20 largely how exciting her work has been over the
21 years and what a pleasure it has been, she said,
22 working in a Permanente Medical Group, which I can

1 resonate with.

2 Okay, I want to also point out to everyone
3 that there is a subtle, but meaningful, transition
4 in the Board meeting agenda format this time. So,
5 if you recall that up to this point, we've always
6 heard one-by-one from the committees. Now that
7 there is staff and now, as you will hear a little
8 bit later, there is a strategic plan with a number
9 of imperatives, the agenda will be organized by
10 imperatives instead of by committees, and
11 oftentimes, they'll be a committee behind the work,
12 sometimes, there may be two committees behind the
13 work or all three. But this will represent work
14 typically led by staff and with the advice and
15 consultation of committees. So, one is on our
16 research itself, funding and conducting the
17 research.

18 One is one engagement of patients and our
19 other stakeholders. The third is on developing and
20 disseminating rigorous research methods. The
21 fourth is one building an infrastructure for
22 conducting patient-centered outcomes research. The

1 fifth is on disseminating research findings. And
2 the sixth is on efficient and transparent
3 operations. So, that's the way by and large that
4 we will bring topics to the Board going forward.

5 DR. DOUMA: Joe?

6 DR. SELBY: Yes, Allen.

7 DR. DOUMA: Yes, I just want to comment I
8 think it's important we don't lose track of the
9 fact that this is a board meeting, it's not
10 necessarily a PCORI staff board meeting, and the
11 Board has certain fiduciary responsibilities having
12 to do with governance and audit and finance that
13 are different than the strategic plan that we're
14 talking about here and we need to have that as
15 integral to our agenda, as well as running a board
16 itself is a job and we need to not forget that we
17 have to have on our agenda discussions about how we
18 work as a board, how efficient are we as a board?
19 So, I think it's important not to turn this meeting
20 into a wonderful way to discuss what PCORI is doing
21 and get too far away from what a board should be
22 doing.

1 Strategic Plan

2 DR. SELBY: Thanks.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I would say, Allen,
4 I agree with you completely and I pay attention to
5 that as we are planning the agenda and on the
6 former part of your statements, you will notice
7 when you get down we have two sections in which we
8 talk about financing administration, which we deal
9 with, those business-related issues, but in terms
10 of our own performance, you raise an important
11 point that we need to ensure that we are discussing
12 that in public, as well. Okay.

13 DR. SELBY: So, on that, Gene --

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes.

15 DR. SELBY: If there are no more
16 questions, I'll turn it back to you.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, and thanks,
18 Joe. So, as all of you can see, board members and
19 staff, as well as those who are participating,
20 representing the public, we have been busy and I'd
21 like to think we've been productive. Certainly one
22 of the thickest documents that's coming out of

1 PCORI today is the report from the Methodology
2 Committee. And while Joe highlighted that board
3 members have been involved in all of these
4 activities, I would just also like to note that for
5 each one of these major reports today, we asked
6 selected board members to sort of serve as point
7 people and to go deeper while all the Board members
8 were asked to review documents, and in this case,
9 in reviewing the Methodology Committee Report, many
10 board members provided comments, but upfront, we
11 asked Harlan K., who's not here, and Arnie, who is
12 here, and Debra and Bob Z. to pay particular
13 attention and I will point out who paid particular
14 attention when we discuss some of the other
15 reports.

16 So, I want to convey a hearty thanks to
17 those board members and particularly to all the
18 Board members who provided comments.

19 And, with that, I am going to turn this
20 over to Dr. Sherine Gabriel, who's chair of the
21 Methodology Committee. And give us a little
22 context --

1 DR. GABRIEL: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Which I'm sure you
3 will.

4 DR. GABRIEL: I will do, and I actually
5 have that as part of my slide. So, thanks very
6 much. It's really my pleasure today to present to
7 you an overview of the first Methodology Report
8 that we presented to the Board as directed by staff
9 on May 10th with, I don't know, something like 13
10 minutes to spare. So, Harlan isn't here, but I
11 thought of opening my talk today with really a
12 couple of quotes from board members that reflect
13 some of the motivation for the Methodology Report
14 and the methodologic standards, and as many of you
15 recall, Harlan's impassioned talks at the National
16 Patient and Stakeholder Dialogue, where he said
17 "this is going to be research differently."

18 And so, we believe that some of the
19 methodologic standards and some of the discussions
20 in the Methodology Report really speak directly to
21 this, done different how, and this is what we are
22 trying to address. And I'm also quoting Larry

1 Becker, who has more than once said "The
2 Methodology Committee is writing the source code."
3 So, along the same lines that we really are the
4 how-to committee and we're moving down that path.

5 So, in terms of the agenda for today, and
6 I'm going to be tag-teaming a little bit here with
7 Bill, who'll come up shortly. There you are. So,
8 I'm going to give you a little bit of a background
9 on I think it's what most of you here know, but,
10 perhaps, some in the public may not know,
11 background of why we're doing the Methodology
12 Report, what is it that the statute really directs
13 us to do and directed us to do, an overview of the
14 steps we took to accomplish it, and then Bill's
15 going to help me by discussing the process for the
16 public comment period, the communications plan,
17 we're going to put this out in the public and what
18 kinds of tools we're planning to build in order to
19 capture public comment and use that to help us
20 improve the report going forward.

21 Our requests to you are really at this
22 early stage as we put the initial report out for

1 review and consideration by potential applicants
2 that that will be done by June 4th, just within a
3 few days, and then as we consider the public
4 comment period, that you'll hear about from Bill,
5 look at the plan we're presenting and we're really
6 looking for a discussion around that.

7 And then, finally, I'm going to give you a
8 sense of what we're thinking about in terms of
9 what's next for the Methodology Committee and then
10 I've had with Dr. Washington's permission and the
11 good Joe Selby's approval, I've got a little
12 surprise at the very end, just a three-minute
13 surprise. So, I hope that'll keep everyone kind of
14 awake and interested for the rest of the --

15 [Laughter.]

16 DR. NORQUIST: It better be good.

17 DR. GABRIEL: It better be good. Well,
18 gee.

19 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: Will we know
20 when it starts?

21 DR. GABRIEL: You will know when it
22 starts, and I'll say a little bit more about that

1 at the end.

2 So, in terms of setting the stage, as Gene
3 said, really what I will do in the next few
4 minutes is share with you the steps that we have
5 taken to deliver this report to the Board. While
6 we --

7 [Webcast stopped for 22 minutes.]

8 DR. GABRIEL: [Continuing] -- really help
9 us bring this forward and then in interim, PCORI
10 researcher in partnership with Steve Goodman, who
11 chairs the Research Methods Group and with input
12 from the broader PC conducted a review on
13 reproducible and transparent research and that's
14 eluded to a little bit in the report, but really
15 the main goal of that was to understand what's
16 known, again best practices, around methods
17 surrounding reproducible research and data sharing
18 policies and use that working with the staff to
19 help inform PCORI policies on those items.

20 So, the 17 reports address the 15 topics
21 that I'll just list very briefly here. All of
22 those reports are part of the Methodology Report,

1 and I think they've been posted for a few days now,
2 and so, anybody who's interested, they're actually
3 very well-done reports, we think, and have a lot of
4 information that's relevant to our work and these
5 are the broad topics that they address: patient-
6 reported outcomes measures, registries, missing
7 data, distributed data networks, diagnostic
8 testing, causal inference methods from
9 observational and experimental studies,
10 heterogeneity, which we talk about a good deal,
11 involving patients in topic generation, kind of
12 eluding to a question that Harlan W. asked this
13 morning, value of information, peer review,
14 examining research gaps, how do we best identify
15 research gaps by systematically reviewing the
16 literature, integrating patients' voices and design
17 elements and then two inputs for eliciting the
18 patient perspective, one directly from stakeholder
19 interviews and one from the literature.

20 So, again, these reports are available on
21 the PCORI website for anyone who's interested and
22 it's hoped that it'll be referenced over and over

1 again as we build policies and plans for the
2 future.

3 So, what did we do with all of that? The
4 first step was really to deliberate and agree upon
5 the standards using the standard template that I
6 think many board members have seen, but basically
7 the template was based on these five criterion.
8 Number one, of course, patient-centeredness. So,
9 the extent to which the standard helps us achieve
10 the goal of respect and responsiveness to
11 individual patient preferences, needs, and values.
12 Of course, scientific rigor as an essential
13 criterion. Transparency as an essential criterion,
14 and then the empirical or theoretical basis for the
15 standard, is it evidence-based, is it as many
16 statistical approaches are, based on a solid
17 theoretical framework? And then considerations of
18 practicality, feasibility, barriers to
19 implementation and costs.

20 So, again, these were the five criteria
21 that really helped us narrow the number of
22 standards that came out from the reports to really

1 come up with the list that we delivered to you.

2 [The archived webcast continues here.]

3 So, starting with the recommendations
4 proposed by the workgroup that led to the full
5 committee vote and then the consensus voting after
6 that. So, we started actually with over 100 of the
7 recommendations, got to 82, and then independently
8 reviewed and voted on these 82, had created this
9 rule ahead of time that if at least two-thirds of
10 us approve that a standard was sort of ready to put
11 forth to the Board, we would keep it in the mix and
12 then the others we discussed.

13 As it turned out, we ended up discussing
14 many of the ones that you've even had two-thirds
15 approval and, again, submitted the final votes and
16 brought together the final lists that you've add
17 had an opportunity to see. And so, this is just a
18 picture of our hardworking Methodology Committee
19 during one of those consensus meetings where we're
20 looking at the standards and voting on what should
21 be in and what perhaps isn't quite ready to be put
22 forth in a report, but it's something that may

1 require additional work and maybe a part of a
2 subsequent report.

3 And so, through this process, we
4 recommended methodologic standards across 10
5 research domains and you can see them there:
6 patient-centeredness, formulating research
7 priorities, heterogeneity, and you can see the rest
8 there that you're familiar with. And I don't know
9 if you have it with you, but just as an example,
10 each one of these boxes has a number of standards
11 within it, and so, as an example, one of the
12 standards within patient-centeredness as engaging
13 patient informants, persons representative of the
14 population of interest in all phases of PCOR and,
15 of course, there's quite a bit of detail in the
16 standard and quite a bit of detail behind that in
17 the contractors' reports and in the literature that
18 supports how to do it and why it's important.

19 So, the translation table, and so, this
20 was the place I was going to actually ask Sharon-
21 Lise to jump in, but I don't know if she's on the
22 line. But maybe as we're checking that, I can kind

1 of go through it quickly.

2 But the purpose of the translation table,
3 as I've mentioned, is to map research methods to
4 specific research questions and this is the high-
5 level framework starting with these prioritized
6 research questions formulating a patient-centered
7 research question, and then creating an interface
8 that defines the relative importance of the
9 evidence characteristics, and I'll show you the
10 more complex figure in a second, that helps
11 facilitate the choices of which way to go in terms
12 of which set of methods to employ to address a
13 particular question, and then the translation
14 framework, which matches the question to study
15 design data source, analytic strategy, and there's
16 a separate framework for different research
17 dimensions and these research dimensions are things
18 like is it a study on therapeutics, is it a study
19 on diagnostics, is it an evidence synthesis?

20 So, this doesn't look great, which is why
21 I had the previous slide, but it's on a much bigger
22 piece of paper in the report, but you get a sense

1 from the left-hand side there where starting out
2 with the patient question, things that are
3 important and matter to patients, use that to
4 formulate the research question, incorporate things
5 like prior evidence and intent of the research
6 decision, stakeholder perspectives, think about and
7 incorporate specific elements like the patient
8 population, intervention, outcomes, et cetera, and
9 then this research framework piece in the middle
10 that then categorizes the question according to
11 category.

12 So, is this an evidence synthesis, is this
13 a study of diagnostics, is this a study of
14 therapeutics, and then the little picture here, if
15 it's a study of therapeutics, then there are some
16 options with respect to study design, some options
17 with respect to data sources, some options with
18 respect to analytic strategy that you're led to,
19 and then outside the middle box, study execution,
20 report dissemination, and as this is all moving
21 forward, there are intrinsic and extrinsic
22 considerations that need to be considered and there

1 are things like internal validity, precision,
2 heterogeneity, data availability, all of the things
3 or many of the things that are covered in the
4 standards.

5 So, again, it's initial framework to help
6 think through how certain questions need to be
7 addressed in the context of PCOR, and for those of
8 you and us who do this kind of work, this is sort
9 of business as usual, it's articulating some of the
10 things that we all do as researchers, but just
11 making them clearer and more PCOR-specific.

12 Oh, my picture went away. I had a
13 beautiful picture of the cover of the report there
14 on the left-hand side. But, anyway, these are the
15 chapters that you've all seen. Again, Chapter 2
16 really goes over some of the things that I've just
17 mentioned and then an overview of the standards,
18 and actually four to eight -- yes, thank you.
19 Thank you. We like our cover. Four to eight are
20 specifics of various groups of standards and you
21 can see they align with the working groups, that
22 the Methodology Committee sort of divided

1 themselves up in over the past year or so, and if
2 you'll allow me, I'll turn it over to Bill Silberg
3 and then we'll have a time for discussion.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes, but before we -
5 -

6 DR. GABRIEL: Oh, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Before we go to
8 questions, and I certainly want to comment even
9 though Sharon said this would be sort of business
10 as usual, individuals working in this field it's
11 not.

12 This purpose, it's a herculean effort, and
13 as someone who's done data synthesis over the years
14 and had contracts to do them, I wish I had such a
15 document available years ago, and I want to, again,
16 compliment all involved for really the rigorous and
17 comprehensive approach you've taken to develop what
18 I think is really an exquisite and beautiful
19 document because being the experts, you've really
20 synthesized something where the whole is much
21 greater than the sum of the individual pieces out
22 there and I would underscore that from the

1 beginning, many of us felt that this report and
2 document was for the nation, not just for PCORI,
3 and I think that this is really worthy of
4 representation to try to achieve that kind of
5 ambitious goal. And so, besides congratulating, I
6 want to go back to the question in a different
7 context, and maybe we can address it after Bill's
8 comment that Harlan raised.

9 This is particularly one that's already
10 ready to really be the substrate for us to have
11 some national effort to ensure that it's not only
12 widely disseminated, but they'll be standards or
13 adopted and used and we need to be active about
14 that and not accept just putting it on the website.
15 So, I'm really talking to the Board and to the
16 entire group. I see this as just a tremendous
17 contribution, first to our nation, but also the
18 world. I can't imagine that anyone else is going
19 to put up a report and it's going to be this state
20 of the art and this impactful any time in the next
21 decade.

22 So, with that, before we get to you, Bill,

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

1 Allen?

2 DR. DOUMA: Thank you, Gene. I want to
3 really second what Gene just said. I have not been
4 a researcher in the world that you guys live in
5 throughout my career, but I'm totally impressed. I
6 had to read it more than once in order to know what
7 you were saying, but I was totally impressed by it
8 and I think it's a pathway, and particularly what
9 Gene is saying is this is something to be used by
10 everybody, not just PCORI in our work, and we've
11 got to figure out how to incorporate, and we've
12 talked about it, but we don't have the specifics of
13 how do we get there?

14 DR. GABRIEL: Yes.

15 DR. DOUMA: But I do have a little bit of
16 a question with regard to our work, and you talk
17 about the translational table, which I loved as an
18 ex-engineer. I love that sort of decision tree
19 matrix that you're putting up there.

20 My two-part question is: Will there be a
21 lot of disparity between options? You say as you
22 go down each step, there's option A, B, and C.

1 Will smart people disagree about which is the best
2 option, number one? And number two, when we're
3 asking our reviewers to rate and rank research that
4 is being proposed to us, are we going to be able to
5 use the transition tables to create any kind of
6 ranking or rating for the methodology that's used
7 in the research?

8 DR. GABRIEL: Right. So, just in response
9 to your first question, we set a very high bar for
10 the first Methodology Committee Report, and thank
11 you, Gene. I mean, in spite of the fact that we do
12 see this as good PCOR practice, if you will, and
13 what's in the report is knowledge that already
14 exists. So, we didn't create new ideas about how
15 to do this and that, but we set a very high bar
16 that these were things that anybody in the field
17 would recognize as the best way to do A, B, and C.
18 If it was something where there was still
19 controversy, it could go this way or it could go
20 that way, it really didn't cut the bar for being a
21 standard.

22 A standard really has to be like a

1 practice standard or a good laboratory practice or
2 a good clinical practice; it's something that
3 everybody in the field, experts in the field would
4 agree this is the way to do it if you want to
5 answer this question. There is a whole lot of
6 other stuff underneath that, where there is
7 controversy and I think those are the things that
8 we need to capture and use to inform the priority
9 five grants, maybe we'll be able to fund a research
10 that helps us turn that from a controversial method
11 to a standard and it'll be part of the next
12 revision or revision five. And so, for this
13 document, we really set the bar very high. I think
14 I had it in the definition something that really
15 would be accepted by the field as the approach to
16 answer this question.

17 And with respect to your second point, and
18 Bill is going to go over that in a bit, I couldn't
19 agree with you more. I mean, doing all of this and
20 putting it out on the web would cut me to the
21 quick. It really needs to be implemented and used
22 and if there are pieces that aren't feasible or

1 usable, we need to fix them and that is the work
2 that we have before us, to really hammer out the
3 plans for how best we do that over the summer and
4 then begin to do it as quickly as we can. I think
5 we do need the input from the broader community
6 before we do that, but you're sort of introducing
7 Bill's presentation.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Joe was just saying
9 he wanted a book for his bookshelf, and I showed
10 him my note here saying a book.

11 DR. GABRIEL: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Some of you might
13 remember there was a methodological piece that came
14 out of another group, the Gold Report, those of you
15 who were --

16 DR. GABRIEL: Oh, yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And it became the
18 standard. And so, we've got to do something
19 similar where it's the Gabriel Report, Gabriel --

20 DR. GABRIEL: Oh, absolutely not.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Well, Ellen,
22 and then we got to move on to Bill.

1 DR. SIGAL: So, Ellen Sigal, board member.
2 Sherine, et al., thank you very much. I
3 really thought that the report was very good and I
4 actually understood it. I was quite impressed.

5 [Laughter.]

6 DR. SIGAL: So, it was really wonderful.
7 So, my question is a little bit of a process
8 question because the timing of the public input,
9 the timing of the finalization of the report, and
10 the PFAs that we want that we're advising people to
11 follow as a guideline, how does that all work?
12 Because it's a little confusing.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Why don't we listen
14 to Bill's presentation --

15 DR. SIGAL: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That's a great
17 segue, and then you just introduced Bill, just say
18 his name and that was my introduction.

19 DR. SIGAL: Bill.

20 [Laughter.]

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Ellen.

22 MR. SILBERG: Thank you. Good morning,

1 everyone, and I really appreciate the opportunity
2 to walk you through some of what we're thinking
3 about how to take these next steps, understanding
4 that this is a tremendous undertaking and
5 tremendous opportunity, and I think we have a very
6 sizable, but exciting challenge to try to do the
7 things that we have just been talking about over
8 time. So, I'm going to walk you through a couple
9 of items here that you see in the book, emphasizing
10 a few things.

11 One, we believe that this should be done
12 through a phased approach. We have several
13 different challenges and goals here, and obviously
14 some are nearer-term, but some are clearly longer-
15 term, and some of the things that we were just
16 saying point to the need for an ongoing, long-term
17 process for not just putting the report out or even
18 just refining it, but making it a document and a
19 resource, a reference that the community and beyond
20 can own and use. And that will take us some time,
21 but we do recognize that as Sherine and others have
22 so clearly and eloquently articulated as the

1 ultimate goal that we're shooting for.

2 So, let me take you through how we
3 hopefully get to that point, understanding that
4 some of this is still a little bit unformed, we are
5 trying to do things here that are a little bit
6 different than when substantial technical reports
7 are put out -- oh, I'm in charge of this, aren't I?
8 Sorry. When these sorts of things are put out for
9 comment. We're looking at doing things a little
10 differently because we think, one, that's one of
11 the opportunities PCORI has, but, two, we really do
12 see this as a document for many communities to
13 embrace and use.

14 So, first step, as you've heard
15 previously, is to post the report. There are a
16 number of refinements that are going into the
17 document and we are thinking of this as a
18 prepublication copy, if you will. Those of you who
19 are familiar with what IOM does, uncorrected
20 proofs, if you're in the publishing world, this is
21 a document that is being put together,
22 understanding that there's certain caveats as far

1 as how final it is, but it is put together in one
2 piece for a purpose. And our main purpose in
3 putting it out in the next ten days or so is to use
4 as a reference during the PFA period. We reference
5 the report in the PFAs, you've seen the language,
6 so, we want that to be available for applicants to
7 be able to look at. But even at the same time we
8 understand that that's just one piece. So, that's
9 piece number one. As that goes out and to whatever
10 extent we begin to get input from various
11 communities to begin to look at this, we will, of
12 course, gather that, but this is the pre-public
13 comment, the pre-official public comment
14 publication, if you will.

15 Because we are taking the committee's
16 charge very seriously to try to figure out ways to
17 get broad and meaningful public comment, and I
18 emphasize "meaningful," we need a little time to
19 prepare to try to do that well. This is not
20 something that is necessarily done in a standard
21 way with things of this kind. So, we are asking
22 for a little time to put our plan together to

1 define the scope and purpose of the public comment
2 period and we also need to have in place a very
3 clear plan for an analysis process because if you
4 ask for public comment and you don't know what
5 you're going to do with it, you've only done half
6 the job. So, we see that as another piece of the
7 element, so another element of the plan. So, that
8 is part of our plan, to identify using probably an
9 RFP process for a number of these pieces. How are
10 we going to do these various things, analyze the
11 comments that come in, bring them back to the
12 committee and others for a revision of the initial
13 report and then get it back to the Board?

14 So, as you see, some of the other
15 elements, even as we're doing that, preparing for
16 that, we will begin to implement the initial pieces
17 of a communications and an outreach plan to drive
18 the public comment. We have a number of tactics in
19 mind. Some of them are fairly traditional; some of
20 them may be a little bit unusual. I'll give you a
21 couple of examples in a moment. And at the same
22 time, we, as I mentioned, understand that this is a

1 longer-term engagement. So, the public comment
2 period is only a piece.

3 The real heavy lift, if you will, is
4 developing planning for longer-term outreach and
5 dissemination so that the report is not only pushed
6 out more broadly, but those who may not even know
7 they need it under the general theme of why methods
8 matter, which is something that Sherine
9 articulated, which we just are totally stealing as
10 the theme of this whole enterprise. We want to
11 make it clear why methods matter to multiple
12 communities.

13 So, I mentioned this a little bit and we
14 have already started to think about this, but a
15 couple of the elements that we believe we will need
16 to make the public comment period meaningful will
17 be not just getting the word out broadly, but
18 figuring out to what extent we need to do some
19 level of translation of the material so that it is
20 at least understandable to some degree by multiple
21 audiences. We know that the methodology community
22 will get it and will be very active and probably a

1 number of professional organizations who have been
2 waiting for this will jump in, but we know that
3 there are many others for whom we need to make it a
4 little plainer and clearer why they should care,
5 but not just care about this, but tell us what they
6 think. So, this is really as we've had discussions
7 already a little bit with COEC, this is an ongoing
8 opportunity for communications and engagement
9 really with multiple stakeholders, multiple
10 communities. So, even those with whom we've had
11 official relationships for various programmatic
12 reasons, this is an opportunity, I think, to
13 leverage those relationships, as well as build
14 more, all with the long-term goal in mind of
15 working with these groups to become partners to
16 help take ownership, if you will.

17 We want them to feel that this is their
18 report, as you've said, not just PCORI's report,
19 and as Sherine has made very clear, we want their
20 input for refining, for improving, and for feeding
21 that information back not just to us, but to their
22 own communities. So, in order to do that, we think

1 we need to prepare a number of different pieces.
2 You see some of them listed here and I'll go into a
3 little more detail in the next slide. We need a
4 little bit of time to put that together, so, we are
5 looking at a public comment period beginning in
6 July sometime between July 1, no later than the end
7 of July, and, obviously, we feel time is of the
8 essence, just as you all do. Once the report is
9 out in the next ten days or so, we will naturally
10 begin to get some input. So, we want to try to be
11 prepared as quickly as we can, but we do want to be
12 prepared to do this appropriately.

13 So, here's a few of the elements that
14 we've been kicking around as what would be
15 incorporated within the initial communications
16 plan. Obviously, posting the report, doing a
17 series of alerts and outreach tactics, as you see.
18 We really want to begin to develop messaging around
19 this theme of "Why Methods Matter" and we think
20 that this can be done from both a professional
21 point of view and also we think it's very important
22 to begin to engage the patient, caregiver, and

1 other stakeholders in this same theme. And so, we
2 hope to develop some customized messaging for those
3 communities to really try to make them part of the
4 process and not just assume that the report is too
5 difficult or too technical. It's really our
6 challenge and our task to make it understandable
7 and important to these folks.

8 We planned a series of stakeholder
9 roundtables and webcasts. You may hear a little
10 bit more about that later. We see this, again, as
11 part of our ongoing engagement opportunities. We
12 will do as we always have, really ramp up our
13 personal outreach by the engagement team, we will
14 be calling on our board members and our Methodology
15 Committee members to get all their friends and
16 family members to be part of this process because
17 you all have very broad and deep connections to
18 multiple communities that we want at the table.

19 We also plan to target media outreach. We
20 think that not just for the professional and trade
21 media, but we think we can, again, using the "Why
22 Methods Matter" theme, make this meaningful to

1 selected consumer media, as well, because this is
2 part of a broader campaign to try to explain not
3 just what we do, but why what we are doing is
4 important for health and health care more broadly.
5 And we're also thinking that doing some of these
6 more traditional outreach approaches is fine, but
7 we want to try a little bit of multimedia because
8 there's nothing like someone talking to you in your
9 own language about why something is important to
10 really make you sit up and listen.

11 So, Sherine and I have kicked around the
12 notion of one or more brief videos that could be
13 used in a variety of different ways, perhaps one
14 aimed at the professional community, the
15 methodology community, one aimed at other
16 professional stakeholders, one aimed at the patient
17 and the caregiver community to explain why this is
18 important, and we've already had some preliminary
19 discussions about this and we'll talk about it
20 more.

21 So, that's kind of the middle phase. Even
22 as we're ramping up for that, we need to think

1 about the longer-term, and here you see a couple of
2 the points that will be part of this. Obviously,
3 we need to begin to build this plan in greater
4 detail, working very closely with COEC, with the
5 Dissemination Workgroup, with our colleagues at
6 AHRQ. This is really an opportunity to tap into
7 professional and other networks that already exist
8 and to see what we can do synergistically because
9 there's no point in reinventing the wheel on
10 something that is effectively an opportunity for a
11 professional and consumer engagement. We want to
12 work with those who already do this sort of thing
13 well and try to bring added value by the nature of
14 the report and how we hope to make that report
15 meaningful to multiple audiences.

16 One thing I do want to point out in the
17 last bullet, there is always with these sorts of
18 things a feeling that what we need is a book, and I
19 love books, but to be perfectly honest, this is
20 kind of my bias from my electronic publishing days,
21 I really see an opportunity for this to be a web-
22 based, open access reference source for multiple

1 communities with multiple views. If you think
2 about just the elements that are in the draft
3 report, it almost writes itself. You have things
4 linking to other things, you have the opportunity
5 for community input to help refine the various
6 elements of the report, and I really see an
7 opportunity for us to make a big splash here by
8 putting an RFP together to work with a publisher,
9 electronic publisher, traditional publisher under
10 very clear conditions of open access because we
11 want this to be a resource for the world to turn
12 this into something that is really robust and will
13 not just be posted and exist, but will be refined
14 and improved over time.

15 And I'm particularly excited about that.
16 I talked to Dr. Helfand about that a little bit.
17 He's a journal editor like I used to be, and so, we
18 sort of speak the same language on that. That will
19 not be easy and it will take some time, but I think
20 that's one of the real marks we can make in this
21 area.

22 And, with that, I think I'm done.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Cards, please.
2 We've got a few questions, and I just had one
3 comment particularly on this approach of leveraging
4 our partnerships and our collaborative. I would
5 underscore that we have immediate access, just out
6 of partners just through the Board starting with
7 AHRQ, NIH, the Veterans' Administration, not to
8 mention the representatives from industry and
9 delivery systems. I know Kaiser has a big sort of
10 research arm. I know the group with the Naomi out
11 of --

12 DR. SELBY: BlueCross BlueShield.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: BlueCross BlueShield
14 has a big -- if I look around this table, there's
15 AAMC representation, we have all these partners who
16 should be brought in, I mean, literally
17 immediately, and I don't know if that's in the form
18 of simple as a conference call just to get it
19 going. Certainly, at some point, there should be
20 some round of face-to-face meeting, but let's not
21 miss the opportunity to leverage what's right in
22 front of us in terms of using those partnerships.

1 And Ellen's card was first, and we're just
2 going to go this way, if you don't mind. So, Ellen
3 and then Arnie and Michael and --

4 DR. SIGAL: But I still don't think I have
5 --

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Give your name,
7 please.

8 DR. SIGAL: Ellen Sigal, Board.

9 I still don't think I have an answer to
10 how this works with our PFAs because the way I look
11 at this is September, maybe we'll be finished,
12 October, and our PFAs at that point will be
13 reviewed. So, I guess the point is is this is just
14 a guide. So, ultimately, we're telling people to
15 pay attention to this draft and that's what it is
16 because we're not going to have anything close to
17 final. So, if there are substantial changes, it's
18 just too late for a first draft. And that's okay,
19 I'm just trying to connect the dots.

20 MR. SILBERG: I'll let Joe --

21 DR. SELBY: That's absolutely right. We
22 point applicants in our application guidelines. We

1 point them to the report, but we make it very clear
2 that in this first round, they are not formally
3 held accountable for the standards in the report.
4 We just want them to see it because we want good
5 PCOR.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Arnie?

7 DR. EPSTEIN: Arnie Epstein of the Board.

8 I'm going to try and pick up just briefly
9 on your theme about leverage. I was impressed that
10 when the major journals all got together and said
11 they won't publish an article unless it was listed
12 on ClinicalTrials.gov, we immediately saw articles
13 get listed on ClinicalTrials.gov. And it strikes
14 me that when I think of the people who can drive
15 this system, it's the funders, and, Gene, you were
16 quite right to name them right off, from NIH and
17 ourselves and the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation
18 and I won't name the top 15, but you get a sense,
19 and then it's the major journals.

20 And if those two groups said you will not
21 have money to do research or you will not be able
22 to publish your research unless it meets these

1 standards, I think you'd be 97 percent of the way
2 there with just that. So, it's not a general
3 outreach program that I think you need to go to.
4 There are people who control the spigot.

5 MR. SILBERG: That's an extremely good
6 point, and it fits into some other journal-focused
7 approaches that we have in mind for some of the
8 other work that we plan to fund. So, I think it's
9 a good point to start sooner rather than later.

10 DR. EPSTEIN: Yes, they're secondary to
11 things you have to do to actually bring it into
12 practice like you might put a series of workshops
13 out for all the major clinical, national meetings,
14 which will help people become more aware of these
15 and institute them more effectively, but the guts
16 of this is will I or I won't, it's got to do with
17 funding and publication.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Michael?

19 DR. LAUER: Mike Lauer. I'm a member of
20 the Methodology Committee, but today, I'm sitting
21 in for Francis Collins of NIH.

22 So, I have a question of clarification,

1 Bill. What is happening during the Month of June?
2 You said the comment period is going to start in
3 early to mid-July, and is that a period where there
4 will be an opportunity for some further review and
5 perhaps some revision before the comment version
6 actually goes out?

7 MR. SILBERG: That's probably something
8 we'll have to talk about more with the committee.
9 Most of what we planned to do in June is to prepare
10 a variety of support materials and some of the
11 other communications pieces that you saw for the
12 public comment period itself. But I would certain
13 defer to Sherine for that ongoing discussion.

14 DR. GABRIEL: So, I would actually say
15 yes. We want comments whenever we can get them,
16 and so, if there are comments in June, we may not
17 have the perfect tool to capture, categorize,
18 whatever, but we need them and want them as soon as
19 they're available. So, yes.

20 MR. SILBERG: And this also goes with the
21 notion that it's very important for us to have a
22 very clear comment gathering and analysis plan in

1 place because I think Sherine's right, you will
2 want comments whenever they're available. The task
3 will be to be sure that they are appropriately put
4 into a process so that they are systemically
5 reviewed and fed back into the revision process.

6 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Leah Hole-Curry, Board
7 Member.

8 I guess just a comment and a question
9 about especially the public comment and
10 dissemination process. I think that it's really
11 important for us to begin with the end in mind, and
12 that doesn't mean we wouldn't take any comments and
13 try to make it as accessible as possible. So, I
14 appreciate those elements, but unless we know what
15 it is we're trying to derive from the public
16 comments, I think we're missing an opportunity
17 here, and I don't hear that yet and I'm not sure
18 how to get at it.

19 I don't personally know the answer, but I
20 was reminded of AHRQ's good work about "Ask Me 3"
21 or ask three questions. They didn't go out and try
22 to translate patient or hospital safety reports in

1 a plain language for consumers to then use with
2 hospital administrators or something else. They
3 derived a campaign that translated it back into
4 what was important at the time they were there and
5 I would suggest that we include in this planning a
6 framework for what we think are public commenters,
7 what are the essence of those three or what is the
8 end that we want to get out of it? And we'll learn
9 a lot more and that's fine, but if we don't have
10 something like that in place, I think we get a lot
11 of broad comments which are great and the more that
12 we can talk with people about why methods are
13 important is also great, but we're missing an
14 opportunity.

15 So, it's kind of I asked for the time and
16 I get the explanation of the watch. Well,
17 actually, consumers care about the watch if it's
18 solar-generated and they need to be somewhere where
19 they don't have access to a battery or something,
20 but it's explaining the components that they care
21 about and why they might care so they can help
22 inform the choices.

1 DR. GABRIEL: Yes, that's helpful and
2 actually, those examples are good, but that answers
3 Mike's question in part because that is some of the
4 work that we're going to do in June.

5 MR. SILBERG: Right.

6 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Right.

7 DR. GABRIEL: If we were just going to say
8 here it is, tell us what you think, we could do it
9 tomorrow.

10 MR. SILBERG: Right. Well, maybe the day
11 after.

12 DR. GABRIEL: But that's why we need the
13 time in June to build those tools.

14 MR. SILBERG: No, that's right, and you'll
15 recall, I started off by talking a little bit about
16 the need to define the purpose of the public
17 comment period and process.

18 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Great.

19 MR. SILBERG: Yes, you're right on the
20 money.

21 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Great. And just
22 reflecting Arnie's comments, as well, I mean, I

1 think the majority of what we can do for levers
2 here is really in terms of financing things that
3 are in line with the standards as we continue to
4 iterate them.

5 DR. GABRIEL: Yes. That's extremely
6 helpful. In fact, we probably need to have a face-
7 to-face meeting with some of those major levers,
8 funders and major journals --

9 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I agree.

10 DR. GABRIEL: -- sooner rather than rather
11 than later to really learn from them and figure out
12 how we can better engage them going forward.

13 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I agree.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Gail?

15 MS. HUNT: Yes, Gail Hunt, Board Member.

16 I just wanted to remind you guys that I
17 think that the COEC is a committee that actually
18 needs to be really involved especially because
19 we're talking about getting down to the level of
20 patients and you didn't mention that. So, I just
21 wanted to be sure that that's an important part of
22 what's going to happen.

1 MR. SILBERG: Yes, that actually was in
2 one of the bullet points. I may have passed over
3 it speaking, but we see close collaboration in
4 working with the COEC, who we have spoken to about
5 this on a couple of calls so far in its formative
6 stages, as well as with the Dissemination Workgroup
7 and our colleagues at AHRQ, is being elemental to
8 making this work.

9 DR. GABRIEL: And if I know Sharon, we'll
10 come at it when it goes around, but Brian Mittman
11 that serves on the Dissemination Workgroup within
12 the COEC has actually developed this sort of
13 implement -- with the COEC team and the staff has
14 started to write what the Dissemination
15 Implementation Plan ought to look like. So, I
16 think that engagement is happening.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: [Off microphone.]

18 [Laughter.]

19 MS. HUNT: Brian Mittman, as far as I
20 know, hasn't been on the COEC calls on an ongoing
21 basis.

22 DR. GABRIEL: I'm sorry, on the

1 Dissemination Workgroup of the COEC?

2 DR. SELBY: Well, it's --

3 DR. GABRIEL: Or is that no --

4 MS. HUNT: No, that's a separate group.

5 DR. GABRIEL: That's not happening.

6 DR. SELBY: It's separately of the COEC.

7 MS. HUNT: That's a separate group.

8 DR. SELBY: It's not of the COEC.

9 DR. GABRIEL: Oh.

10 DR. LEVINE: I think the intention may be
11 there, but there has been no connection.

12 DR. GABRIEL: Okay, well, that's good to
13 know.

14 MS. HUNT: Yes.

15 DR. GABRIEL: Thank you.

16 MS. HUNT: Okay, that's why you had the
17 puzzled look.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Gail.

19 MS. HUNT: You're welcome.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Rick?

21 DR. KUNTZ: Yes, Rick Kuntz, Board Member.
22 First of all, I think this report's great

1 and I was trying to understand how we should
2 position. I think it's important to actually
3 position this report on a spectrum of what a
4 Methodology Report could be for the public so that
5 we don't get a lot of outlier comments that may not
6 be relevant. This is not a handbook of methods and
7 let's make sure we understand that. So, for
8 methodologists who are looking for handbook-type
9 information, they're not going to get it and we
10 don't want to be that.

11 What this is, is an outstanding report by
12 17 great and maybe more methodologists who have
13 condensed what they think is really important for
14 the people who are going to do PCORI research, and
15 we have said the whole time that this is about
16 bringing more stakeholders who aren't classical
17 methodologists, classical researchers into more
18 meaningful research so we can address unmet needs
19 by patients. This helps to guide that and there
20 are some areas that are very high-level, some that
21 go down a little bit lower, but they basically ask
22 researchers to pay attention to these standards,

1 these principles, and engage methodologists
2 involved in the process.

3 So, somehow, I think we should say this is
4 what this report's about, at least my viewpoint on
5 this or maybe you have Sherine come back. That
6 way, we can get a more meaningful understanding of
7 what the public's reaction is to this as a guide
8 for high standards and how to integrate better
9 methodological resources into your research. And I
10 think it's pitched just right, but we need to
11 position that. Thanks.

12 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak, Board of
13 Governors.

14 My comment's been a little bit off what
15 Rick just said. I expected before I saw any
16 product a tiny bit more of a cookbook of methods,
17 but, in fact, what I see is something at a much
18 higher level and I do think that there's a nuance
19 between methods and standards for methods and I
20 think this product is spectacular and when I think
21 about the buzz line "Why Methods Matter," I love
22 it, but, in fact, I think it's even more important

1 that we have standards for the methods and I do
2 think as we present this to the public, this is
3 more standards for the quality of research that we
4 expect rather than sort of a little bit lower level
5 of cookbook of methods and I think it's important
6 that we present it that way because that's what our
7 Methodology Committee has seen as more important at
8 this point.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Just to keep
10 this group alert, not that I need to, I'm going to
11 shift the direction.

12 Carolyn?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, my God.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, no.

15 [Laughter.]

16 DR. CLANCY: This is are you paying
17 attention to the comments, and yes, I am.

18 [Laughter.]

19 DR. CLANCY: First, I want to say
20 congratulations. Congratulations and good luck.

21 [Laughter.]

22 DR. CLANCY: Because having done

1 phenomenal work, I think you're going to get an
2 immense amount of feedback, which is exactly what
3 you want at least in theory, but sometimes in
4 reality, processing that can be challenging. So,
5 good luck.

6 I have a question about when you're
7 planning to brief the Hill. I mean, this is
8 actually a statute. It is autopilot for Institute
9 of Medicine Reports, and I don't know to what
10 extent you were able to get feedback from the
11 Institute of Medicine people who wrote the one on
12 systematic reviews to get a sense of what feedback
13 they got from the Hill because that was also
14 legislatively mandated in the Medicare Improvement
15 for Patients and Providers Act, known to us fondly
16 as MIPPA, in 2008. So, they are very, very
17 important constituency and I want to underscore
18 everything Arnie said about journal editors because
19 they're a very, very important driver here.

20 The other thing that I might recommend, I
21 have an enormous amount of confidence in Kerry
22 Barnett and other people on the Board, but if I

1 look at who's going to be the major funders for
2 PCORI, starting in 2013 and out and beyond, I think
3 special outreach to self-insured employers and
4 insurers would be a terrifically good idea and I'll
5 leave it at that.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Debra and then Gray,
7 and the rest of you have to wait to decide which
8 direction we're going to go.

9 [Laughter.]

10 DR. BARKSDALE: Well, first of all, I was
11 one of the people charged of volunteering and I'm
12 not sure how it happened, but, anyway, with doing a
13 more thorough reading of the report and I have
14 posted my comments. But I do want to make sure
15 that we hear what both Rick and Bob said about this
16 not being standard and not handbook of methods
17 because, honestly, when I started reading, I was
18 confused and I didn't understand what I was reading
19 and I didn't understand the audience, who this was
20 intended.

21 I came to realize that the less I knew
22 about a topic like when you got the Bayesian, and

1 then it seemed like just fine. But I do want to
2 reiterate that I think it's really important that
3 in whatever PR work is done that it's clear what
4 this document is or people may be somewhat
5 disappointed.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

7 DR. BARKSDALE: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Gray?

9 DR. NORQUIST: Gray Norquist, Member of
10 the Board.

11 So, I wasn't one of the four, but I wrote
12 comments anyway. So, I think I had the same
13 feeling. First off, we don't have an Executive
14 Summary, which we need desperately in order to
15 really put it into context that we're talking
16 about.

17 I disagree a little bit. I mean, I think
18 it is a set of standards and I think in the
19 legislation, there actually was more asked for.
20 So, I don't think we're off the hook for eventually
21 getting to some of the controversial issues. I
22 mean, people are really looking for that and I

1 think they're going to look to us at some point to
2 really set that and I think it's okay to start this
3 way. Let me just say I said that in my comments
4 that it's good to start with the standards, kind of
5 lay out the big picture, but at some point, we're
6 really going to have to get into the dirty details,
7 going to have to make some pronouncements because
8 that's really what people are going to want to see
9 and it's nice to put the standards up and I'm sure
10 all the editors and stuff are blessing stuff
11 because it's at this level, but it's really at that
12 lower level and where some of the controversy is
13 that we're going to have to weigh in that it's
14 really going to make a difference in what people
15 fund and then what's going to be research.

16 So, when Bill was talking, I had this idea
17 that, I mean, it's a great idea to have an online
18 thing that's kind of like a Wikipedia that at least
19 you have control of that you can get that coming in
20 and you can have it as an ongoing kind of way at
21 looking at changing this and having that kind of
22 ongoing controversy in the field. I love paper,

1 but I'm kind of getting away from it because it's
2 not real-time. I mean, it's this kind of stuff
3 that could be ongoing. And so, I would just think
4 in that direction and it'd make me feel better
5 about this report to say we're here, we're going to
6 move there at some point, but that's the direction
7 in which we're going. You know what I mean?

8 DR. GABRIEL: Yes, no --

9 DR. NORQUIST: I think an executive
10 summary that laid that out and put it, I think,
11 would help a lot.

12 And let me just say the only other thing
13 is it's not perfectly standards because there is
14 some specifics in there. So, that also is what
15 makes it a little confusing. If you really want a
16 full standard, then make it that way, don't have it
17 written where you've got some other stuff you kind
18 of snuck in. You know what I mean?

19 DR. GABRIEL: Yes, yes.

20 DR. NORQUIST: Okay.

21 DR. GABRIEL: No, I think you're exactly
22 right and I really appreciate the comments by Rick

1 and Arnie and actually the chat with Harlan on the
2 same topic. Upfront position is what it is and
3 what it isn't and you're also exactly right, we
4 focus on the standards because we needed to get
5 those right, we needed to spend the time devoting
6 in all of that stuff that you saw if those were
7 going to be standards by which our applicants are
8 going to be held to. We wanted to be sure that was
9 really the first most complete product, but we
10 actually see three pieces.

11 So, there's the standards, there's the
12 report that has all that other stuff in it that
13 hasn't had as much opportunity for review as it
14 will and then the recommended action. So, I almost
15 see kind of three things with the standards being
16 what we led with and you're absolutely right, we
17 have to build out the other two pieces and we'll
18 just have to begin to do that over the summer with
19 help of many around the country.

20 DR. NORQUIST: But would you agree at this
21 particular point in time the standards -- you would
22 expect that people would at least address the

1 standards if they submitted an application at this
2 point? I mean, is there anything controversial
3 about --

4 DR. GABRIEL: Oh, absolutely. That's why
5 we led with that, and so, now the timing to get
6 Ellen's point, the timing isn't perfect, we can't
7 ask them to address the standards when we put out
8 the RFA next week, but that's exactly the plan and
9 that's what the statute sort of tells us to do,
10 develop these standards, put them up for public
11 comment, finalize them, have the Board approve and
12 adopt them, and that adoption step I think means
13 exactly what you said, that means that applicants
14 will need to comply with the standards in order to
15 be funded and that's the other reason we kept them
16 at a very high level and kept all the controversial
17 stuff away from that. It's not a debatable point
18 whether you should or shouldn't do this, it's
19 something that the community all agrees is the way
20 to go.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Leah has a
22 question and then we'll go to Ellen.

1 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Back to this point, I
2 really kind of wanted to understand that. I guess
3 I was seeing this as a foundation and based on the
4 criteria that you set up, if we release PFAs in the
5 way that we have drafted them, our reviewers are
6 looking to see whether these standards are met.
7 So, we are actually funding and applying them, even
8 if they will be added to, adjusted in the future.
9 Am I off base because what I thought I heard is no,
10 we're not going to hold them to that, and, actually
11 --

12 DR. GABRIEL: I'll maybe defer to Joe --

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes, I guess I'm
14 confused. Let's let Joe answer this.

15 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Okay. Or maybe it's a
16 later discussion of the PFAs --

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: No, no.

18 DR. SELBY: Yes, we were going to touch on
19 it, the PFAs, but, as I said, this round, we are
20 saying very clearly and we've modified it
21 recurrently over the last week to make it clearer
22 and clearer that these are draft standards, they

1 have not been adopted by the Board, and, therefore,
2 applicants are not held accountable.

3 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I guess I don't get that
4 though. Are we going to instruct our reviewers to
5 look at those standards and see whether the
6 applications utilize or reference those standards?

7 DR. SELBY: We can't this first time.

8 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I disagree --

9 DR. SELBY: I would say that because a lot
10 of them are, as Sherine has noted, good practice,
11 good research practice already, I think reviewers,
12 many of them will know what is good research
13 practice and what's not. So, if you do something
14 that transgresses the standard, you may get marked
15 down in the review not because it was a standard
16 you failed to adhere to, and so, you didn't get the
17 box checked off, but just because it makes it not a
18 good study and it's pretty good common knowledge
19 that it's not.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Can we take
21 this question up again when we get to the PFAs?

22 DR. SELBY: Yes.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Because it's not
2 clear to everyone, and so, we are going to come
3 back to that. And I'm going to go to Allen and we
4 are going to go across. Steve, you got the last
5 word on this one today.

6 DR. DOUMA: Yes, I'd just to comment on
7 the communication elements, the plan elements. We
8 have a couple of pages of those elements. They are
9 pretty generic. Pretty much any report of any
10 substance, we would look at those channels, which
11 is basically what we've laid out as a bunch of
12 channels. What we don't yet have is a strategic
13 communication plan which has goals, objectives,
14 timelines, measurable stuff, and then we can decide
15 which channels we focus on and we've got a budget
16 and prioritize and we need to do that based on our
17 goals and objectives and our timelines and I would
18 suggest and it'll be an actual sort of thing and I
19 know Bill is sophisticated in this, is that as we
20 develop this communications strategy for the
21 immediate feedback over the next four months,
22 actually, it's the beginning of a five-year plan

1 and we need, obviously, to build on that first four
2 months, but we need to do that a priori, we need to
3 have that in our plan before we start.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan?

5 DR. WEISMAN: Harlan Weisman, Board
6 Member.

7 I won't repeat all the very auditory
8 comments that you received, which I agree with. I
9 just wanted to read through comments and maybe a
10 couple suggestions. First of all, Sherine alluded
11 to it. I did talk to Sherine earlier and Arnie and
12 Rick really set me straight last night about what
13 this was all about and it was extremely useful for
14 me and it sounds like Debra went through the same
15 thing and Bob went through the same thing. And so,
16 if board members are there and we're in the know,
17 it just reinforces that message and in terms of
18 sitting context, I think Rick and Arnie were able
19 to do it for me within a two to five-minute
20 conversation, so, I think they could be helpful,
21 perhaps, in helping the committee think about how
22 to do it.

1 I wanted to talk about two stakeholders
2 that might be important to engage that are involved
3 in this field and I've brought up one of them in
4 the past and that's FDA. And you talk about FDA in
5 the premarket approval process of randomized
6 clinical trials for approval, absolutely the case,
7 and here you're addressing in some cases post-
8 marketing. FDA's highly involved in post-marketing
9 studies and also the expansion of indications and
10 safety observations in which the relevance of this
11 is highly important not only to FDA, but also to
12 industry, which I represent, and it would be not
13 good if there were multiple standards out there.
14 The PCOR-PCORI standard that we think is good and
15 then there's another standard that FDA is
16 following. So, I think getting them involved and
17 aligned or at least reading it and having them
18 participate would be very good.

19 And then the other one, and you do comment
20 in there in the document about it's not about
21 quality standards, it's about these standards of
22 what you should expect out of a report or a

1 research to judge the quality of the researchers
2 who designed the research, but you're on the
3 National Quality Forum Board, but in looking
4 through the things they are doing, they're
5 addressing many to these very same topics. One
6 that came to mind when I was reading your report
7 was on PROs, Patient-Reported Outcomes. NQF has
8 got a whole initiative around PROs and is, in fact,
9 having a workshop or something in the summer on
10 PROs and it just seems like another opportunity to
11 get us aligned.

12 I know, Joe, I believe you and Anne had a
13 meeting with NQF recently, but it's just another
14 aligning force.

15 I want to go back about the topic I
16 brought up at the beginning and other people have
17 reinforced this need to how do we report this stuff
18 to the world? Even immediately, Bill, when Sherine
19 mentioned the availability of the 15 reports,
20 whoever it is, on the website, I immediately want
21 to go look and see how easily I could find it and I
22 use the site a lot. It's not easy to find. It's

1 under "About Us." Now, why you would look for
2 publications under "About Us." So, you go "About
3 Us," then you go to "Methodology Committee," then
4 you go to "Research Methodology," and then you go
5 to "Contractor Reports," and then you find it. and
6 we need almost immediately a publication section on
7 the website where you could look at publications.

8 I love the idea of what you're talking
9 about on this open access reference source, I may
10 be old-fashioned and I use the web a lot, but I
11 still like to hold things in my hand when I want to
12 learn about it and read it and particularly a
13 reference source. So, while it's available and if
14 in completeness because I do think you need the
15 appendices and other parts and I would suggest you
16 also need those underlying contractor reports if
17 you really want to get into it. That's going to be
18 hard to do on a screen. I think we should think
19 about actually -- it's not an "or," I think it's an
20 "and." And maybe we need to charge a nominal
21 amount to cover publication costs. We give people
22 the choice. They can get it for free off the web,

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

1 print it on their own printer if they want, or for
2 a nominal fee, we give them a book. So, that was
3 one suggestion.

4 And then another source for feedback that
5 I think would be really interesting and it's
6 getting into that debate that I didn't know
7 existed, on the PFAs and how they use it, I would
8 certainly use the people participating in the PFA
9 process, the reviewers, the respondents to the PFA,
10 the people writing grants and ask them was this
11 helpful to you or not? Because that's real-world
12 use, that's real-world experience with these
13 standards. It's our first test of the standards,
14 even if they're draft; we're expecting people to at
15 least look at it. I think that would be wonderful
16 to find out how it performed in the real world.

17 And then, one last thing and we don't have
18 to talk about it now, but I really liked you had a
19 very clear method of driving consensus in the way
20 you came up with this, and I'm wondering and you
21 can talk to me about it later or not, is there any
22 lessons learned from how you guys did this? I

1 mean, you had to come up with a process and maybe
2 you would always do it that way, maybe you would do
3 it a different way, but as a learning organization,
4 I think it would be a scientifically-driven
5 organization that is going to be driving things to
6 consensus. I think it would be valuable to learn
7 from what the Methodology Committee did.

8 DR. GABRIEL: So, and we can discuss that
9 in detail at another time, but there were lots and
10 lots of lessons learned, but I'll just mention one
11 of them being that even when we all agreed on the
12 templated, structured, voting forum and we got
13 together and talked, we realized that we didn't
14 really agree in the same way. So, agreement wasn't
15 always agreement and you can't replace the face-to-
16 face discussion and debate, but, yes, it was a
17 learning experience.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Sharon, but
19 before you go, I want to underscore the point that
20 Harlan just made regarding PCORI being a "learning
21 organization." I think we should have this as a
22 deliverable in each major undertaking where, Joe,

1 we'd be looking for you and the staff involved
2 along with the respective committee and/or board
3 members to report out what was -- I'd be looking
4 for what was the number one lesson learned. There
5 may be others, but it allows us to focus because I
6 suspect we'll eventually discover that it's a core
7 set of sort of approaches and/or activities that
8 when followed as best practices, really allow us to
9 be a step ahead of what we would have been going
10 into the room just based on our own learning. So,
11 and we need to find a way to really be explicit and
12 visible about this so it's a very important point.

13 DR. GABRIEL: And if I could just add to
14 that, I just remembered what I've asked Deloitte to
15 do because I'm afraid that we will lose it, is to
16 create a step-by-step sort of operations manual
17 describing what we did in a very detailed way so
18 that we can go back through it and before they
19 leave us we can go back through it and kind of have
20 that discussion about what worked, what didn't
21 work, if we were to do this again, how would we
22 change it, and really capture those learnings.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That's great.

2 Thanks.

3 Sharon?

4 DR. LEVINE: Again, I won't repeat the
5 congratulations --

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Just repeat your
7 name, please.

8 DR. LEVINE: Oh, sorry, Sharon Levine,
9 member of the Board of Governors.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Woman of the Year.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Woman of the Year.

12 DR. LEVINE: Woman of the Year.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Woman of the Year.

14 DR. LEVINE: I'm not sure which year.

15 [Laughter.]

16 DR. LEVINE: I had a couple of comments.

17 One, in terms of the research that will be produced
18 using the methods that meet these standards,
19 there's sort of two universes: one is the universe
20 of producers of that research and the other is the
21 universe of consumers. And I do think we need to
22 thoughtful about so, who from the consumers of the

1 research which will be influenced by the standards?
2 I think there is a great opportunity here for
3 curriculum development under the theme of why
4 methods matter for medical school, for residency
5 training programs, for continuing medical
6 education, the extent to which clinicians are able
7 to bring a critical eye to what they read and what
8 is produced in terms of research, can actually help
9 on the ground to advance in the evidence basis of
10 practice and I do think there's a great hunger for
11 that, particularly among the medical students and
12 residents who ultimately do research and are kind
13 of thrown into it headfirst, oftentimes, without a
14 lot of grounding.

15 Bill, I had a question for you. There's a
16 statement in -- the pages aren't numbered, but
17 under "Elements of the Implementation Plan" --

18 DR. WEISMAN: Thirty-one.

19 DR. LEVINE: Huh?

20 DR. WEISMAN: It's 31.

21 DR. LEVINE: Thirty-one. Oh, it's very
22 small, sorry. Thirty-one. Adherence rates,

1 publicized adherence rates, and I just wondered
2 what your thinking was around that.

3 MR. SILBERG: I'm trying to remember the
4 context I'm looking at, Sherine, because I think
5 some of this was based on some discussions that we
6 may have had earlier. But I think we were --
7 weren't we talking about adherence to standards?

8 DR. WEISMAN: Oh, and do the studies
9 adherence?

10 MR. SILBERG: Yes.

11 DR. LEVINE: Is it PCORI-funded studies or
12 the universe?

13 MR. SILBERG: Yes. Well, I think it would
14 be an interesting project to look more broadly as a
15 research project, but I think we would probably
16 want to start with our own stuff.

17 DR. LEVINE: Okay, so, there's nothing
18 more than that in there?

19 MR. SILBERG: Not at this point, I don't
20 think.

21 DR. LEVINE: Okay.

22 MR. SILBERG: But since you raise it, if

1 we're talking about ongoing adoption, ongoing
2 uptake, as well as trying to use the leverage we
3 have to try to make things change, then that's sort
4 of a metric, could be rather powerful for our own
5 work as a start.

6 DR. LEVINE: Well, and that would tie back
7 to Arnie's comment about --

8 MR. SILBERG: Yes, that's right. That's
9 right.

10 DR. LEVINE: -- journal editors and
11 funders.

12 MR. SILBERG: And funders, yes. Yes.

13 DR. LEVINE: Exactly. And then just one -
14 -

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And, Sharon, just on
16 that point, I mean, as an example, when the "Gold
17 Report" was published, along with some fellows, we
18 used it to go back and look at the literature over
19 the last 20 years and we saw curves that showed
20 that 20 years ago, those decision analytic CEA
21 standards were low and they just continued to go
22 increase and then we literally segregated by

1 different journals and different discipline areas.
2 And so, you're right, we just have a great
3 substrate here to play with and go back to --

4 DR. LEVINE: Right. Right, which might --

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: -- that can be
6 leveraged in so many ways. And so, we may be
7 applying to PCORI, but others creatively are going
8 to look at that's what we want to do going back
9 what Arnie said, working with public --

10 DR. LEVINE: Which might be an interesting
11 contract after November, which should be the
12 contract with someone to actually do a five-year
13 review of the literature to establish a baseline
14 from which to measure the impact of the standards
15 going forward.

16 DR. WEISMAN: That's another place where
17 NQF might be an interesting resource for us because
18 NQF does look at adherence rates and they see
19 exactly what you said, which is when you start
20 measuring it and you start saying it's a standard,
21 people start doing it. You can see it rising, but
22 they have a lot of experience on how to measure

1 this stuff.

2 DR. LEVINE: And just one final comment,
3 which is when the final approval and publication of
4 the report in November, I think it would be helpful
5 to position this in the context of the next set of
6 work of the Methodology Committee so that we
7 address any illusions, as you said, that this is
8 finished, this is done, we've reached the end of
9 the journey, but certainly about the next
10 iterations.

11 MR. SILBERG: Yes, and that's an important
12 message that we should really use to frame all the
13 work we're doing here.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Last word.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Thanks, Gene.
16 So, Gene. As you know, I come to this assignment
17 as one of the Board's representatives of hospitals
18 and health systems and large aggregations of
19 clinicians who may or may not be researchers. I
20 can't wait to be in my next presentation with you
21 where I use terms like heterogeneity of treatment
22 effect.

1 [Laughter.]

2 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Or instrumental
3 variables which don't mean musical instruments.

4 [Laughter.]

5 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: So, coming as a
6 non-researcher, I read this and I have a specific
7 suggestion, Sherine, at a high level and I'm going
8 to give two detailed examples, and this for the
9 Methodology Committee with a lot of help from staff
10 to host some invitational meetings or conferences
11 around specific topics that are in this report and
12 the two that I got most excited about when I read
13 was on page 75 of the actual report with the
14 beautiful cover is the section on data networks as
15 research-facilitating infrastructures.

16 And so, I was thinking that lots of health
17 systems or hospitals or groups of hospitals would
18 love to know how to put together those data
19 networks and if they could do that under guidance
20 of the Methodology Committee, standards set by the
21 Methodology Committee so that these data networks
22 really were robust enough to be facilitating agents

1 of PCOR, that would be a terrific way not only to
2 engage my community, but to have something that's
3 in the Methodology Report to help with its
4 implementation. And, perhaps, Joe, we could even
5 think of some day in the future where we would fund
6 the creation of those data networks as a way to do
7 that.

8 The second example I would give is an
9 invitational meeting with non-research clinicians
10 on the whole subject of missing data. As Joe was
11 explaining to me earlier today, missing data can
12 cause a specific research study to lack validity,
13 but among clinicians, even if it's valid, it can
14 cause it to lack credibility because that missing
15 data says you don't know enough about me as an
16 individual to access my outcome, to understand my
17 outcome, and so, I think there's been a big chasm
18 between comparative effectiveness outcomes research
19 and clinicians because clinicians don't necessarily
20 believe that you understand the nuances of their
21 patient population and they usually attribute that
22 to missing data, whether it's missing data about

1 real-life circumstances that isn't clinical data or
2 data that is clinical. And so, if we could have
3 two or more invitational conferences that make the
4 Methodology Report come alive.

5 And so, speaking, if anybody's listening,
6 from the hospital health system community, go right
7 to pages 70 to 80 because that's where these two
8 topics are described, I think it'd be a great way
9 to make this report meaningful and then get useful
10 feedback and also implement at the same time.

11 So, Mr. Chairman, thank you so much.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And I want to say
13 thank you to all the Board members for --

14 DR. CLANCY: [Off microphone.]

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Please.

16 DR. CLANCY: Sorry, Carolyn Clancy, Board
17 Member.

18 And I just wanted to add one other thought
19 fragment. When Sharon started talking about
20 curricula in training, where I think thought you
21 were going was actually for reviewers because in
22 some way, adoption will be easy to access because

1 once this is finalized, this is like an IQ test.
2 No, I'm serious, and the Gold Report saw that, as
3 well. People referenced it all the time. Now,
4 whether they actually adhered to the
5 recommendations was left to something else.
6 Ultimately, that plays out in journals in a variety
7 of venues, but reviewers for investments that PCORI
8 will make, including patient reviewers, I think is
9 going to be really for that, we want meaningful
10 adoption, not just the citation, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Thank you,
12 and, again, thanks to all the Board members. This
13 has been phenomenally a rich discussion and I think
14 our new colleague, Rachael Fleurence, who's the
15 expert, has a Ph.D. in value of information would
16 agree that this has been from a value-added
17 perspective a major contribution. So, thanks.

18 Here's where we are. Harlan, I can tell
19 you one of the lessons I've learned since I've been
20 on this board is that despite what you may think
21 about our framers, when you have a firm deadline
22 for delivering something that's legislated by

1 Congress, you deliver it. And so, in this case, I
2 want to remind us that this report was due to the
3 Board and arrived officially on May the 10th. And
4 so, here is, again, tremendous creativity stemming
5 from just a little pressure, Sherine, on the group.

6 And where we are now is essentially, as a
7 result of today's discussion, just for the record,
8 I'm going to ask that we accept the report, because
9 it doesn't ask that we adopt it, that we accept the
10 report, also with the understanding that the plan
11 is that in accepting the report, we are going to
12 proceed eventually to a public comment period and,
13 importantly, we are going to conduct some work in
14 the interim until that period to ensure that we get
15 at the questions that Leah raised regarding what is
16 it that we want from the public and what's the best
17 way to garner that information? And then with all
18 the additional information, we would come back to
19 the Board with the revised report for a vote on
20 official adoption of that as the Methodology
21 Report. Pretty clear?

22 DR. WEISMAN: Okay, clarification. So,

1 we're accepting it, but there's also this plan to
2 publicly post it --

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Oh, absolutely.

4 DR. WEISMAN: And the only thing I would
5 suggest, and maybe it's just trivial, is that the
6 suggestion by Rick and several others that there be
7 somewhere as it's going up a little context
8 setting. It doesn't have to be a lot, but maybe like
9 a half page of this is what's in here, this is why
10 it's important as opposed to just putting it there
11 so that you avoid what Debra and I and Bob and
12 others -- have to have context setting to help.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. All in favor?

14 [Chorus of ayes.]

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: All opposed?

16 [No response.]

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Any abstentions?

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You didn't have a
19 second.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Oh, thank you.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Just in case.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Can I have a second?

1 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: Second.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: All in favor?

3 [Chorus of ayes.]

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: All opposed?

5 [No response.]

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Any abstentions?

7 [No response.]

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, so, just a
9 round of applause really for -- thank you.

10 [Applause.]

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Oh, you still have a
12 presentation?

13 DR. SELBY: Three minutes.

14 DR. GABRIEL: I have a surprise, you
15 forgot --

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Oh, that's right.
17 Oh, you can't go. Just go to the --

18 DR. GABRIEL: I have one slide in my
19 surprise.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm sorry, we have a
21 surprise. We have the time left.

22 DR. GABRIEL: You'll have to let me know.

1 So, this is just my last slide and, first of all,
2 before I talk about this, thank you for this
3 discussion. I mean, I was writing furiously as
4 others were, and we got lots and lots of good
5 ideas. We thought we had some pretty good ideas,
6 but what we needed to do in the summer and we've
7 got many more. So, I'm very grateful for that.
8 And when we look ahead, we see some of these things
9 that you all mentioned, creating different
10 versions, different tools, maybe different views
11 for various stakeholders. Again, the Methodologic
12 Research Agenda.

13 So, we learned a lot putting this together
14 that, hopefully, we'll inform that, we'll be
15 updating things, we will be doing the work over the
16 summer, as you all saw, and we will be hosting our
17 own little retreat to figure out get these ideas
18 and put them together with ours and figure out just
19 what we're going to do, how we're going to
20 reorganize ourselves moving forward, the workgroups
21 that you've all seen will disappear and we'll
22 reorganize ourselves in a different way and it will

1 probably be aligned with -- and you'll hear about
2 this later in the strategic plan discussion, the
3 strategic priorities under the methods, and one of
4 the strategic priorities -- I keep looking at
5 Sharon -- really has to do with training, education
6 of a whole variety of stakeholders. So, how can we
7 facilitate that? And I think that is an important
8 future step.

9 And then pulling together a whole bunch of
10 different advisory groups, outreach. And, of
11 course, working with all of you on the first PCOR
12 conference. So, it's not like we're going to run
13 out of things to do anytime soon.

14 So, before my surprise, I mean, we have so
15 many people to thank, it would take a whole other
16 hour. We've had very good luck with the principle
17 investigators and research team members that you
18 could see just all listed there, we're very
19 grateful for the work of the Editing Team and the
20 Interim Researchers that we pulled in just a few
21 months ago and I think Andrew might still be here,
22 but Heidi, Annette, Tim, Howard, Justine, and

1 Crystal were incredibly helpful along the way. I
2 didn't name names here, but especially Gail, who I
3 don't think sleeps because no matter what time of
4 day or night you send her an e-mail, you get
5 something back within minutes, it seems. So, Gail
6 and Laurie were incredibly helpful to us along the
7 way, and, of course, Joe, but really many, many of
8 that PCORI staff really pitched in and I don't have
9 them listed here, but, of course, the Deloitte
10 staff have been very supportive and very helpful,
11 Anna, Constance, Anisha, Millie, the whole group.
12 So, we've had an enormous amount of support and
13 we're very grateful for that and thanks to all of
14 you for your help.

15 Now, for my surprise. I hope I don't get
16 laughed at or something, but, frankly, in my
17 position, I had a rare opportunity to watch how the
18 members of the Methodology Committee came together
19 to do something that really seemed impossible for a
20 lot of people who looked at that legislation and
21 pulled together as a team and it was really an
22 inspiring thing for me to watch and they inspired

1 me to create a little video that nobody has seen.
2 Now, in case you're worried about PCORI resources,
3 these are Sherine resources that went into putting
4 this together.

5 [Laughter.]

6 DR. GABRIEL: And I kind of pulled Sharon-
7 Lise into the process. It's only three minutes,
8 but I think it will give you a sense of what I see
9 inspires the Methodology Committee members and to
10 thank them in public. So, let's see if I can make
11 this work.

12 [Video shown.]

13 [Applause.]

14 DR. WEISMAN: You're hired.

15 DR. GABRIEL: So, anyway, I didn't think a
16 simple thank you would be enough. I know a lot of
17 them weren't able to be here, but they're all
18 watching and they'll all get a copy of this and it
19 was a remarkable effort and it was a wonderful
20 thing to watch.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Wow.

22 [Archived webcast breaks here.]

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: After such an
2 uplifting, inspirational morning, I think we should
3 just break and not come back.

4 [Laughter.]

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is that a warning?

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: It's going to be
7 tough to beat this.

8 DR. GABRIEL: That's right.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm looking at Leah
10 and Melissa and forget about it. Anyway, we're
11 going to have a break. We're going to take up to
12 15 minutes [off microphone]. Come back at 10:55.

13 [Recess.]

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And we're live.
15 Welcome back, everyone, to this meeting of the
16 Board of Governors of the Patient-Centered Outcomes
17 Research Institute.

18 Now we're going to take up the topic of
19 strategic planning. Many would argue that we've
20 been undertaking strategic planning since September
21 23, 2010, and in many ways have. Over the last I
22 would say year, we have begun to focus increasingly

1 though on what our strategic imperatives at the
2 highest level and we began to have discussions
3 about what's the sort of overarching framework
4 within which we could organize all of our PCORI
5 activities with the idea being that we needed some
6 higher-level working roadmap that help to guide our
7 activities from day to day and allow us to be able
8 to connect the various pieces and some simple, but
9 yet comprehensive and integrated way.

10 And with that in mind, a couple of months
11 ago, the Board had a discussion in which it
12 underscored the need for us to develop the
13 equivalent of a strategic framework or a
14 preliminary strategic plan that would begin to pull
15 everything together that we're working on now as
16 well as provide the outline and/or framework for
17 our plans going forward. We decided that this
18 would be a board-level activity that would be
19 directed by me in my role as chair of the Board,
20 but also in partnership with Dr. Selby as the
21 executive director of PCORI and we also formed a
22 working group which was really charged just to

1 brainstorm away from the Board about what this
2 framework might look like and eventually this
3 working group established a draft which we've had
4 some input on from the Board and with an input have
5 now developed what we see as the preliminary
6 strategic plan for PCORI.

7 I would underscore that there is nothing
8 new here in terms of content per se. What's new
9 here is, again, the framework that becomes really
10 an organizing instrument for us and a way for us to
11 -- it's a document for us to look at as we think
12 about any presentations, as we think about what's
13 ahead. In the same way that we've had some board
14 members look specifically at other reports,
15 including the Methodology Report, I want to
16 acknowledge that in this case when we had to draft
17 eventually, we asked Harlan W., Rick, Freda Lewis
18 Hall, who's not here today, Larry, and Bob Jesse to
19 look at the report and I want to thank those board
20 members, but others who provided comments along the
21 way and particularly all the members of the working
22 group.

1 And so, with that in mind, I am going to
2 ask Melissa Stern, who many of you have met, to
3 provide us with presentation of what this looks
4 like.

5 MS. STERN: Thank you, Gene. Hi, everyone.
6 Thank you for having me.

7 I want to just underscore what Gene said,
8 that this is, in fact, not very much new, but it is
9 a compilation of the wisdom and the work that was
10 being done through various committees and bringing
11 it all together into a common framework. So, just
12 a word on the process, the Strategic Planning
13 Group, as Gene said, did work and come together to
14 create a framework and then from that framework,
15 the imperatives were actually sort of assigned or
16 developed by relevant staff and committees who were
17 most closely tied to that particular imperative and
18 then brought back to the Strategic Planning Working
19 Group who was looking at them for consistency, for
20 linkages across the imperatives, as well as broader
21 strategic lens and then interrelatedness. And so,
22 that's the process.

1 The group met weekly over the period
2 basically from the last board meeting until now.
3 So, there was lots of active involvement of a
4 working committee to bring this to this point.

5 What you'll see as an imperative and a
6 description of the imperative in those strategic
7 priorities that were determined to be the key
8 supporting activities to help us arrive at that
9 imperative. And so, we'll step through that and
10 then save hopefully some time for how we're going
11 to take what we have here to get it to the next
12 level of deepness and richness that Gene was just
13 mentioning.

14 So, do I have an ability to advance?

15 DR. DOUMA: You soon will.

16 MS. STERN: Thank you. One day, if
17 Sherine has a Challenge Grant. So, there we are.

18 The materials that you have in the Board
19 book are a little more extensive than what we're
20 going to cover today. There is a letter that as we
21 publicize, as we make public and post the Strategic
22 Plan, the letter from Gene and Joe that will go

1 along with that. You have it to review it. It's
2 not actually going to be presented today, but what
3 we will focus is, as I said, on the imperatives and
4 the strategic priorities that support those.

5 The vision and the mission you've seen
6 before. We've been involved and worked over the
7 last ten weeks to flesh out and refine the vision
8 and the mission as something that was adopted by
9 this board earlier in the year or last year. And
10 so, again, we're looking at imperatives that are in
11 support of these.

12 So, in the engaging patients and
13 stakeholders, this is work that, as you would
14 expect, we did in cooperation with the COEC, as
15 well as the PCORI Engagement Team. And so, the
16 imperative here says "Patients, caregivers, and
17 other stakeholders participate meaningfully in the
18 PCORI research enterprise from topic generation to
19 final dissemination of research results." So, I
20 think the key points here are the meaningfulness,
21 the participation is meaningful, and then, of
22 course, the longitudinality that we're talking all

1 the way at the beginning of topic generation and
2 that this engagement carries us through to
3 dissemination.

4 And so, then the priorities that we talk
5 about in order to get us to our goal I think are
6 how we first bring stakeholders and patients
7 together with us and this is the inviting and
8 valuing their wisdom and of course that we want
9 them to represent a broad cross section of those
10 stakeholders and this is where we also cover
11 questions of access and disparities, that we want
12 to make sure that we're eliminating barriers to
13 participation so that those who participate with us
14 that we will reach out and we'll make extra effort
15 to make sure that people are able to participate
16 together with PCORI.

17 The next is something we talked a lot
18 about and exchanged a bit and it's about training
19 and you were just talking about earlier with regard
20 to the Methodology Report. Create a community of
21 people who are training to do this work with us,
22 and so, that includes actually patients and

1 caregivers and this was something that came out a
2 lot in the deliberations of the working group,
3 clinicians and researchers, as well. We can't
4 assume that it's only the patients and the
5 stakeholders that we need to train, but also
6 clinicians and researchers need to be similarly
7 trained to participate in this new fashion. And
8 then there's something really nice that says
9 "Collaboration is required in all stages of
10 research," something I want to call out for you so
11 that as we set out our funding announcements and as
12 we set out our ways of operating that we are going
13 to make an expectation of collaboration.

14 The next is I think something that some of
15 us talked about last night at PDC with regard to
16 prioritization, that we communicate transparently
17 and regularly our approaches and our methods for
18 prioritization for our decision-making and our
19 funding and that in doing so, we create trust. And
20 so, a part of the way we go about engaging patients
21 and stakeholders.

22 And then, finally, to Gene's point, this

1 just ties to what you were talking about this
2 morning, that there's going to be a learning, an
3 ongoing feedback loop and a learning dynamic as
4 part of this that we will continually evaluate and
5 refine our processes so that we learn and
6 incorporate those that work best and we continue
7 towards our goal of a robust community of
8 stakeholders and I think that's really important
9 and that we're trying something new and we don't
10 necessarily right now know the best way to do it,
11 but we know we're starting and we need to study and
12 learn from it and continue to evolve.

13 So, the next one is the advancing of
14 rigorous PCOR methods. It follows nicely from the
15 conversation that we just had and, again, we did
16 work on this imperative as well as the priorities
17 with the Methodology Committee, who are very busy,
18 so, largely Sherine and Sharon-Lise and then they
19 did solicit feedback from others. The imperative
20 here comes directly from the Methodology
21 Committee's blueprint. It says "PCORI methodologic
22 knowledge and standards are adopted as best

1 practices across the nation," and, again, very tied
2 to the conversation we just had. And so, the
3 priorities here are things that we're engaged in
4 and you've just discussed identifying the gaps and
5 knowledge. So, what are the methods that we need
6 to learn more about that we need to know about?

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm sorry, Melissa.
8 I'm going to ask you not to go through each one of
9 these.

10 MS. STERN: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Because we just
12 reviewed these in Methodology.

13 MS. STERN: Okay. So, I think that
14 probably the important parts here are the enhancing
15 the capacity of researchers to use these methods
16 and that ties to the dissemination plan that you
17 talked about. Thanks, Gene.

18 The conducting of PCOR, as you would
19 expect it, fits with the work of the Program
20 Development Committee and the imperative here is
21 "PCORI will impact decision-making in practice and
22 patient outcomes through a research agenda that is

1 uniquely responsive to patients and stakeholder
2 input," and tying back to the priority and the
3 imperative we just talked about under "Engaging
4 Patients and Stakeholders," here, we say that we're
5 going to engage patients and other stakeholders,
6 again, in identifying, prioritizing, and conducting
7 comparative effectiveness research, so those parts
8 of the process, and then five bullets are really
9 related to our research agenda. So, those are
10 reframing just in action words of the research
11 agenda.

12 The communicating and disseminating of
13 PCOR findings, working here again through the COEC,
14 as well as talking to the Dissemination Workgroup
15 and the Engagement Team and the director of
16 communications. Here, the imperative is that
17 patients, caregivers, clinicians, and other
18 decision-makers use PCOR to improve health care
19 decisions, health care delivery, and health
20 outcomes. And I think some important things here
21 on the priorities so that I don't go line by line
22 is that recognizing the role of AHRQ and their

1 important partnership, and so, working with them to
2 create a framework that gets to PCOR-specific
3 dissemination and that part of that, as Joe said,
4 we're not disseminating just yet, but the creating
5 of the "pull" right now so as research starts to
6 come online, that there's people waiting for it and
7 wanting it.

8 Next is about really making ourselves
9 known as a trusted source and that people want the
10 research that's coming from PCORI-funded
11 researchers and that includes, again, tied to the
12 conversation we just had, how we develop products
13 out of these things and partnerships, and all of
14 this in dissemination and communication, there's
15 bidirectional channels of communication, and so, we
16 need at this point to begin establishing those and
17 those include all of the social media things that
18 you can think, web-basing, the conversation we just
19 had earlier about our web platforms, and so, taking
20 a real active stance in developing those platforms
21 that will be used both to engage stakeholders and
22 then to help them receive and encourage their use

1 of the products.

2 And then here, too, we're talking about
3 effectiveness and this is about the learning nature
4 of PCORI's organization, that we will look at how
5 successful we've been in building awareness and
6 communicating with our audiences and understanding
7 ultimately is uptake occurring? Do people use the
8 work that's being produced by PCORI?

9 And then do we research, and this is tied
10 back again to the conducting PCOR, but one of the
11 things that we're going to research in conducting
12 PCOR is dissemination practices and communication
13 practices, and so, we're talking about making sure
14 that that loop is closed there.

15 And then in development infrastructure, it
16 doesn't fit as neatly in their single committee
17 structure, so we worked with an ad hoc group of
18 members of the PDC and the Methodology Committee,
19 some of the same people who are working on the
20 workshop in Stamford in July, and here, the
21 imperative is promoting and facilitating the
22 development of a sustainable infrastructure for

1 conducting PCOR. "Infrastructure" means many
2 things, of course. And so, here, we're talking
3 about those things that include data and how you
4 expand and link and use data to conduct PCOR and
5 especially to do it efficient and reproducible way.
6 The methods that go along with that, so, this is
7 something that is really important, that as we move
8 to greater use of electronic research, what are the
9 right methods for extracting them and making sense
10 of those data, things that we just talked about,
11 missing data, and how do you use methodological
12 approaches to ensure validity in those challenging
13 circumstances?

14 And then I think something that feels very
15 PCORI in all of this is that as we participate in
16 these efforts and talk with the myriad folks who
17 are having these same conversations, that we have a
18 specific role in making sure that patient interests
19 are incorporated into the problem statement and as
20 well as patients are being incorporated into the
21 governance of these solutions. And then the third
22 time that you'll see our desire to enhance the

1 capacity of researchers, and so, the training here
2 that comes across many times, but I think is a big
3 theme.

4 So, enhancing the capacity of researchers
5 to conduct PCOR and then finally this is an
6 infrastructure matter which took me a little bit to
7 understand, but I'm sure you all understand,
8 facilitating the use of PCOR results to improve
9 outcomes. So, that's another piece of
10 infrastructure that's quite different from data
11 networks, but it's about how do you link in your
12 infrastructure to people who will actually put what
13 is done into practice?

14 So, before I get to the next step, shall I
15 stop there, Gene?

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes.

17 DR. NORQUIST: I have just a --

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Please.

19 DR. NORQUIST: Yes, okay, Gray Norquist,
20 member of the Board.

21 I seem to be being moved around to sit
22 next to the speakers.

1 MS. STERN: [Inaudible.]

2 DR. NORQUIST: And I know I've been on the
3 calls and have done this and maybe I've missed
4 this, but there's a point I think I brought up
5 before on the infrastructure. Like number four,
6 where it says "Enhance the capacity," I would say
7 enhance the capacity of researchers and
8 stakeholders to conduct because we're leaving
9 them -- I mean, there's this key issue about
10 infrastructure where it's not just about making it
11 possible for the researchers to do, we've got to
12 build infrastructure that takes into consideration
13 you're going to have to have communities and you
14 have to participate in trials and that's a big deal
15 that would really be different, and I'd just like
16 to see that and we can't forget that aspect of it.
17 I mean, I know you said it in some other ways and
18 stuff, but it'd be nice to show.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That's a good point,
20 key point.

21 Allen?

22 DR. DOUMA: Allen Douma, Board Member.

1 I need to jump ahead so I can reference
2 back. When we talk about the future, it's really
3 important the timelines and what you've set up is
4 how to take the next step, which I think are really
5 good. In that though, your reference how we are
6 comparing things to our vision and that, to me,
7 automatically I come back to the vision statement
8 and I presume that's what our vision is, unless
9 there's something else, and we actually haven't
10 adopted the vision statement yet for our vision,
11 so, we may want to talk about that a little bit.

12 And as you know, because of the e-mail I
13 sent around last week, and because, for example, on
14 page 8, the slide it says "Communicating and
15 disseminating PCORI findings," it actually does use
16 the term "use." I know it's bigger than patients
17 and our vision is patient and public versus the
18 discussion has do we use the term "use" versus "can
19 use." I don't really care. What I care is that
20 everybody agrees that the adoption utilization of
21 information by stakeholders, patients, and all is
22 one of the critical barriers that we have to deal

1 with, research on, and fight over. Having that in
2 our vision statement, I think would be helpful. I
3 use the term "use" and not the term "can use"
4 because right now, there's information people can
5 use. The problem is they're not using it often
6 enough, effectively enough.

7 Now, in talking to Melissa yesterday, she
8 said well, "can use" also could be a way of saying
9 usable. Well, I think if that's the statement
10 we're making, we ought to use that term "usable" so
11 it's not confused and/or our vision statement's
12 pretty short, we could put use and usable,
13 information that is usable and used to make the
14 statement both we want it to be good information
15 and we want it to be used, and, in fact, later on,
16 the argument, the pushback a little bit is are we
17 being too paternalistic to say our vision is people
18 are actually using information?

19 Well, we talk about later on that we are
20 going to facilitate, update. A lot of our work is
21 actually toward that end, and I don't think we're
22 paternalistic to want people to use information.

1 That's the end of my story.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And there is another
3 part to the presentation --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Mic.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: -- that Allen and
6 alluded to towards the end [off microphone].

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Mic. Mic.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: -- imperative areas,
9 as well as each one of the strategic priorities. I
10 mean, for those of you who -- the staff know where
11 we are, the Board members who are listening in,
12 again, I emphasize this is really not "new work"
13 per se, but what it is, it is highlighting some of
14 the thinking that's taken place in some of the
15 areas like relating to engaging patients and
16 stakeholders by those working groups where there is
17 no statute that require that we have a public
18 comment period, but this is a way for everyone to
19 know even at this early stage what is the thinking
20 and what we see as the priorities, and, eventually,
21 this document, in fact, immediately after this
22 meeting, will be available online, and so, that it

1 will be an ongoing source of input from all of our
2 stakeholders and partners as to what it is we're
3 thinking in each of these respective areas.

4 You will note that on the section that
5 deals with PCOR, and we're going to get to it
6 later, this is conducting Patient-Centered Outcomes
7 Research. Those five we didn't tinker with. They
8 come specifically from what we've been discussing
9 in public for the last year-and-a-half, and so,
10 that's not new in any kind of way and while we're
11 going to be voting on that later on. And for me,
12 what the exercise has done besides the process, it
13 is encouraged and/or forced in some cases us to be
14 more explicit at this stage and to be a little bit
15 more focused and articulate about what it is that
16 we're thinking or the important undertakings in
17 each of these other imperative areas. And so, it
18 reflects the thinking that's guiding the discussion
19 in the dissemination and communication in the
20 infrastructure thinking section, and you already
21 know about methodology.

22 And so, with that, I see three and then

1 we're going to go on with the additional
2 presentation. So, Larry and then Harlan and then
3 Kerry.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

6 DR. WEISMAN: I guess I had a question,
7 Gene. You're stating this is going to go on the
8 website, which it will, and it goes back to Allen's
9 comment. This is sort of a mixture of things that
10 we were doing already and we agreed to, like the
11 mission statement. I forget when we locked it. We
12 locked it.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right.

14 DR. WEISMAN: And Allen pointed out that
15 the vision statement is pretty good, but it's a
16 recommendation, I guess, from that.

17 [Cellphone interruption.]

18 DR. WEISMAN: I'm sorry, I guess I'm
19 getting --

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Somebody disagrees.

21 DR. WEISMAN: Yes.

22 [Laughter.]

1 DR. WEISMAN: It's one of stakeholders.

2 [Laughter.]

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Are they telling you
4 to be quiet or what?

5 DR. WEISMAN: Yes. Let me see if I can
6 get back to my train of thought.

7 [Cellphone interruption.]

8 DR. WEISMAN: I'm sorry; I'm going to turn
9 it off. It's off.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan, you can take
11 that.

12 DR. WEISMAN: No, no, it's turned off.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

14 DR. WEISMAN: The purpose now, and I think
15 we have the strategic principles, many of which
16 we're following and it's good for the public to
17 know what our plan is, I guess it's two aspects
18 that I had a question about, and one of them is
19 probably in the second part. But when this goes up
20 there, what are we going to do about something like
21 the vision statement that's still a work in
22 progress, and, in fact, I think there is the

1 additional idea that all of this is evolutionary.
2 In other words, this is where we are on whatever
3 day it is, May 21, 2012, but we anticipate that as
4 a learning organization as we learn and grow and
5 get feedback that we may modify this along the way,
6 and I guess that would even include the vision and
7 mission, but could you just comment on the vision
8 and maybe the other elements about do these things
9 get locked the same way the mission did?

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, our thought is
11 based -- I mean, you were part of that group though
12 [off microphone] long-term is that there is a [off
13 microphone] ideally this year when we have more
14 detailing -- is this on?

15 When we have more detail, particularly as
16 it relates to the strategic priorities that we will
17 say we move beyond Preliminary Strategic Plan to
18 this is the strategic plan as of today moving
19 forward. We're not at that point now, and so, the
20 objective today really is for us to present this in
21 open forum and for the Board to continue the
22 discussion about what's reflected now, but not

1 trying to wordsmith it and to comment on what's
2 being planned over the next three months.

3 And so, specifically as it relates to the
4 vision statement, no, we're not making a decision
5 today that's finalized. Allen has made some
6 comments, there will be other comments, but we're
7 not going to say that this is the vision statement
8 today.

9 Based on a longer-term plan, yes, the idea
10 would be that we would -- and why don't we get to
11 that in a minute, but we would say this is the
12 strategic plan for PCORI that we're working with as
13 of X date and it can be Version 1.0, for example.
14 Right now, it will be labeled Preliminary Strategic
15 Plan.

16 DR. WEISMAN: Okay. Please.

17 MR. BARNETT: Well, gee, I think that you
18 just spoke to what I was going to say. I like
19 what's here under the strategic priorities, I'm
20 just having a little trouble understanding the full
21 context of it, given the fact that it feels like as
22 I read these that we're trying to cover the

1 waterfront, we're trying to say here's all of the
2 stuff that we want to do as an organization, and
3 the process of really creating a strategic is that
4 process that you just alluded to of making choices.
5 The fact is during any given quarter, during any
6 given year, we're not going to be working on all of
7 these things at once and we're going to have to
8 make some choices as to which ones to move forward
9 and which ones not to, and so, I really look
10 forward to some of those discussions because,
11 frankly, I think that's where the real heavy
12 lifting of creating a strategic plan comes in.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I know that Rick and
14 Harlan [off microphone] with Melissa, so --

15 DR. SELBY: As was Francis.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: As was Francis, and
17 so, that's one of the reasons why we are already
18 planning to move in that direction, and so, a great
19 segue to the next part of this presentation.

20 MS. STERN: It is. Yes, thank you.
21 That's perfect. That's right, this is very broad
22 and aspirational and then there are real choices

1 that need to be made and they need to be made, I
2 think, if you take through this set of activities
3 in the context of where we are right now, what our
4 strengths are, what we have, and then what are the
5 most important things we need to do? So, I think
6 as Rick or Harlan or most people who have done
7 strategic planning will tell you, that there's
8 something really important about taking an
9 assessment of our current state. Some people use
10 SWOT analysis as a way to do that, but if we say
11 that these are things we want to get to, where are
12 we and what's the delta and then what choices do we
13 make, but are those things that are most important
14 to get us there and I think that is the work over
15 the summer.

16 What we aspire to do between now and the
17 next board meeting is to begin a deepening process
18 that leads us to a strategic plan that guides the
19 hard decisions, the hard decisions which is we're
20 not going to do this right now or we're going to do
21 this in a different way. And so, laid out that we
22 would first be doing that current state analysis,

1 taking a look at it and seeing then as a result
2 where imperatives may need to be revised.

3 There's something that -- I think Freda's
4 not here, but she's pointed out in the past, which
5 is we don't have a cross-cutting theme kind of way
6 at looking at our strategic plan and often folks
7 do, and I think as I talk, you see there are cross-
8 cutting themes that are emerging that require being
9 done cross-cutting to do them most efficiently and
10 to gain the most leverage and we have to address
11 those. And so, the conversation that keeps
12 happening about a learning organization, how we
13 build that, I think, might be one good example.
14 So, taking that into a consideration and then
15 really looking at that current state, where we are
16 right now, what our ideal state is and the
17 strategies that take into account our resources,
18 our limitations, our time horizons, and those that
19 will get us towards the vision.

20 And then I think something that you've all
21 said in the past and that we as staff really value,
22 as well, is the roadmap. That includes the

1 milestones, the accountabilities, and the metrics.
2 And so, that the place where for at least us, as a
3 staff, we're excited this is how we operationalize
4 this and how we can hold ourselves to the strategic
5 plan and to the expectations that you all have set
6 out for us. And then as was also articulated, that
7 this is an iterative process and the strategic plan
8 would be updated and re-updated accordingly. It's
9 a living document. And so, the idea would be to
10 bring a strategic plan that has some of those hard
11 choices, as well as roadmaps and milestones and
12 accountabilities back to you in September.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: We have Larry, he's
14 already up, then we have Sharon and then Allen.

15 MR. BECKER: So, this is terrific work and
16 this is Larry Becker on the Board, and begin to be
17 able to put some real meat to the vision of what's
18 about to happen. And it is probably an important
19 second only to the outputs of what we envision
20 happening. And to the extent that we begin to put
21 this on paper, it seems to me that it also begins
22 to answer the questions that we know the public are

1 beginning to ask. What are we going to do and when
2 are we going to get this done? And I would hope
3 that by the time we get back together again in
4 September, we really do have that roadmap laid out
5 with measures, with resources, with dollars so that
6 it is really tangible so that everyone can really
7 look at it and say this is where we're going to go,
8 agree with it, change it, move it around, but it
9 really can give us the roadmap and the thing that I
10 think people are looking for now, we'll be 2-years-
11 old at that point.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: On one of the points
13 you made about in terms of the output and what it's
14 going to allow the public to understand, I want to
15 emphasize that these deliberations that guide it
16 significantly about what we've already heard from
17 the public over the last 20 months. So, it's
18 important to know that these priorities and
19 eventually decisions that are going to be made
20 regarding priorities are going to be greatly
21 influenced by what we've heard and what we'll
22 continue to hear going forward. And so, that's

1 another advantage of getting it out there.

2 MR. BECKER: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So we can get even
4 more focused feedback in some of these areas.

5 MR. BECKER: Right, and the public will
6 know that they've been heard.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Been heard, that's
8 right.

9 MR. BECKER: Yes.

10 DR. DOUMA: Now, I'm sure that all of us
11 on the Board have been involved in strategic
12 planning processes over and over again, and based
13 on experience, we all recognize there are many
14 different models or templates for a strategic plan,
15 and I think it'd be helpful for the Board to be
16 able to look at what's the template or model we are
17 going to be looking at or following, i.e., what are
18 the key elements in our strategic plan before the
19 specifics of how we carry those elements out so it
20 can come to that agreement and not have to have
21 that discussion after we've done all this work up
22 until September. And it's also important that we

1 look at -- and I already talked to a guy about it a
2 little bit earlier -- is that a lot of the emphasis
3 in the strategic plan are the programmatic side.
4 We also have to have a strategic plan for the PCORI
5 as an organization itself and perhaps the Board as
6 an organization itself, as well.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Particularly those
8 two latter two points, they're important because
9 they're not incorporated here and that may very
10 well be a separate one, but we do need to develop
11 it and that's about governance in particular, and
12 that's a very good point.

13 Sharon?

14 DR. LEVINE: It would be helpful, Melissa,
15 for the Board and the committees and the Strategic
16 Planning Workgroup to have a how map to go with
17 this to understand what the expectations are for
18 all participants so that we can begin planning our
19 work to accommodate this in terms of deliverables
20 and where we have input, where we have involvement.

21 MS. STERN: Absolutely. I think both
22 points, there's work that I've been doing in the

1 background to prepare for this, should you all find
2 this is the way we should go forward, and we can
3 start sharing that quickly.

4 DR. LEVINE: For involvement or input?

5 MS. STERN: For both.

6 DR. LEVINE: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes, I would
8 underscore that this is not a case where as a board
9 we are saying this is our working plan, staff go
10 forward. So, this is not a handoff. I want to be
11 clear to everyone, this continues to be a
12 collaborative effort. This is a framework for us
13 to be working together, especially now that we dive
14 more deeply in gathering information in order to
15 make those difficult choices. And so, for those
16 that are on the Board who thought that you were
17 going to spend a whole summer at the beach, that's
18 not the intent here.

19 [Laughter.]

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And so, I'm glad you
21 raised that question. I know that's not what Joe,
22 Melissa, and the staff were expecting.

1 The roles that you play in your respective
2 working groups and/or committees are still there.
3 The big difference is now we have partners and help
4 in the form of extremely capable and committed and
5 devoted staff. Okay.

6 Well, any other comments? Melissa's group
7 can see what's ahead, and, again, I want to thank
8 all the Board members, particularly those of you
9 who worked on the working group with us for helping
10 to create this kind of clarity at this point about
11 where we are, what we're doing, what we're
12 thinking, as well as what we're planning over the
13 next, what's that, four months, five months?

14 I will confess that I've told Joe and
15 Melissa I thought that having this by September was
16 a pretty ambitious timeline, but they wanted to
17 stay with it, and so, far be it for me as a board
18 chair to question their ability to deliver it, but
19 this is a live broadcast, and so, we've been public
20 in that we're going to deliver this kind of follow-
21 up report in September. And so, thank you to
22 Melissa and to all the other staff and board

1 members involved. Okay.

2 Steve, I'm going to ask you for reasons
3 you understand to guide this next discussion and
4 introduce it.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Thank you, Dr.
6 Washington. So, for those of you who are listening
7 on the webcast, this is Steve Lipstein. I'm going
8 to moderate this next section and shortly I'm going
9 to introduce Leah Hole-Curry to take us through
10 this section, but if accepting the Methodology
11 Committee Report and just endorsing kind of the
12 direction of the strategic plan wasn't meaty enough
13 on this early-morning agenda, what we're about to
14 do now is review the genesis of the National
15 Priorities and the Research Agenda and Leah is
16 going to take us through the processes and the
17 methodology that we have followed in receiving
18 public comment, including them into this final
19 draft, and to be explicit at the end of her
20 presentation, we are going to be asking the Board
21 to approve this Version 1.0 of the National
22 Priorities and the Research Agenda.

1 So, Leah, you're on.

2 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Thank you. All right,
3 well, now that we've covered the objectives for the
4 National Priorities and Research Agenda, I can move
5 to slide two. But before I do that, similar to
6 what we've heard this morning, you won't have the
7 inspiration that we received from our Methodology
8 Committee, but we'll have to float based on that
9 and Harlan Krumholz is the other board member that
10 was assigned or tasked or volunteered with
11 establishing or leading the Research Agenda, and
12 he's not with us today, and he definitely brings
13 the impassioned speeches to the committee. So,
14 with that --

15 MS. HUNT: We've had those.

16 MS. HOLE-CURRY: And now we're going to
17 get output. So, I want to thank you Harlan and
18 then I also want to thank Arnie and Carolyn, who
19 led the National Priorities discussion, and we
20 actually through our continuous learning system
21 evolved to have both of those come out together or
22 in a finalized document that reflects both of

1 those.

2 So, at this point, we are going to be
3 asking for a board vote at the end to accept this
4 Version 1.0, and I noticed that it didn't get into
5 the slides, but it was really important for me to
6 underscore the fact that we are asking for final
7 approval for this first version. So, it's final,
8 but it's Version 1.0, recognizing that as we learn
9 more, we anticipate coming back and analyzing
10 whether this meets both our Strategic Plan and our
11 statutory obligations that we've set out.

12 So, just a little bit of history because
13 not only is it for the Board's reminder about where
14 we started with this and the public, as well, we
15 talked a little bit about this at our special
16 meeting, so, I won't cover it in detail and you had
17 detailed slides there, this process actually
18 started at our first board meeting, you'll recall,
19 where we all started discussing what we had to do
20 first and next, but in terms of crystalizing around
21 the criteria that we were going to start to use for
22 National Priorities, that began basically in the

1 summer of 2011. So, we are nearly at a yearlong
2 process for both the National Priorities and
3 Research Agenda, where we have talked about this at
4 the Board, started to refine criteria, embarked in
5 many different analysis.

6 We've had many different presentations,
7 we've had lots of staff involvement to help bring
8 us materials so that we weren't reinventing the
9 wheel and to distill down what our statute requires
10 us to do, and that process is simply outlined here
11 in terms of the criteria, the nine that were
12 outlined by the law, the draft priorities that we
13 came up and the corresponding agenda.

14 We've had various public comment at each
15 phase, but we also had our formalized public
16 comment period and then we analyzed that in March
17 of this year and at our April board meeting, what
18 we asked for was approval conceptually based on the
19 feedback that we had received, go ahead and
20 incorporate that into a final document to bring to
21 you in a specific way. So, we'll revisit what that
22 was and we did get that approval from the Board to

1 go ahead and incorporate the feedback in a way that
2 we recommended and to bring to you now this final
3 vote of the first version of our National
4 Priorities and Research Agenda.

5 So, once again, thank you for all that
6 work. If you guys will remember that balloon slide
7 that went into a little arrow from one our very
8 initial drafts, that was revisiting that. I
9 thought that was quite humorous.

10 So, aside from being mandated in the
11 legislation, the two things that we want to cover
12 is this becomes a preliminary roadmap for PCORI
13 research activities and it's a living document. I
14 think we've already been over that. So, it becomes
15 also a mechanism for us to gather feedback and to
16 benchmark ourselves against how we're doing and
17 whether that's truly meeting our strategic
18 objectives.

19 All right, so, moving into specifically
20 the stakeholder feedback, way back a year ago, we
21 did receive feedback on not reinventing the wheel.
22 As early as February of 2011, we were looking at

1 the National Quality Strategy, National Priorities
2 Partnership, which was outlined in our statute, as
3 well as IOM, the Federal Coordinating Council,
4 NCER, National Prevention Council, and, oh, I
5 mentioned the National Quality Forum, to look at
6 how they had started to set priorities at a
7 national level and what we should learn from that
8 given our unique mission and vision. We also
9 conducted that environmental scan to really dig
10 into what those frameworks that they utilized where
11 and identified how we could fit that into the
12 criteria that we had been given. And that
13 framework became the underpinning for us in terms
14 of both the priorities and the Research Agenda.

15 While we've taken comment throughout, we
16 also had a formal public comment period, which is
17 mandated by our statute and the additional forums
18 that we held to really ensure that we were
19 gathering appropriate feedback for this very
20 foundational document for us. Through our formal
21 public comment period, we received almost 500
22 public comments. Those will be posted. We also

1 had numerous stakeholder and patient dialogues,
2 including a national forum. We had focus groups
3 and interviews that we conducted and individual
4 meetings.

5 So, next, we're going to talk a little bit
6 about what we did with all of that feedback to make
7 sure people can kind of see themselves in where it
8 was. We did ask staff to have an algorithm to help
9 us identify key terminology so that we could
10 aggregate comments into themes and analyze how that
11 impacted the proposed public priorities and
12 research agenda.

13 And we had different individuals take the
14 computer algorithm and essentially validate that to
15 review it and analyze it to see if they were
16 inappropriate themes or if we had missed something
17 and then we aggregated that and our staff first
18 came back to us with quite a few themes and we
19 asked the impossible of them, to aggregate that up
20 a little bit further into a set of maybe 10 to 20
21 key themes and they came up with 15 and then those
22 were reviewed. And then the Program Development

1 Committee reviewed in detail in several face-to-
2 face meetings, as well as some key individuals all
3 of the comments and then these themes and decided
4 on recommendations about how we would approach the
5 response to those themes. And that's what you
6 heard on the April call that we asked permission
7 of. These are the themes we're seeing and here's
8 how we would like to see them incorporated and
9 could we have permission to go ahead and do that
10 incorporation and produce a document for you to
11 review.

12 So, this was the discussion that we had in
13 April and the request that we had of you, was to
14 decide on the response approach and get permission
15 to go ahead and incorporate what we thought was
16 more appropriate into the document to present to
17 you and that was approved in April to go ahead and
18 do that. So, staff and the PDC have moved forward
19 and done that. So, you have in your board
20 materials the proposed Version 1.0 final National
21 Priorities and Research Agenda. And what I'd like
22 to spend some time walking through is these 15

1 themes and what we chose in terms of a response
2 approach.

3 So, moving back, the response approaches
4 that we kind of categorized it in, is should we
5 change language within the National Priorities and
6 Research Agenda itself related to this theme?
7 Should we embed it into PCORI operations and
8 processes? We got lots of comments about how we
9 should conduct the PFA itself and those are very
10 helpful and important comments, but they might not
11 be incorporated into the Research Agenda, for
12 instance, itself. Address it in the summary
13 document that provides the context and overview to
14 ensure that we're providing an appropriate level
15 setting for what we intend to accomplish in the
16 National Priorities and the Research Agenda itself.

17 And then future consideration. This is
18 not something we choose to adopt now, but it is
19 something that we would consider in the future.
20 So, those were kind of the options that we chose
21 for these 15 themes.

22 What I'd like to say overall is that out

1 of the 15 themes, 11 of the comment themes resulted
2 in changes in the summary document itself to
3 incorporate the fact that we agreed and
4 acknowledged these comments and felt that our
5 National Priorities or Research Agenda or the
6 mechanism by which we would implement these would
7 incorporate that feedback. Eight of these themes,
8 eight of the fifteen, so, more than half actually
9 resulted in changes to the National Priorities and
10 the Research Agenda. And then four of them, we did
11 not make the changes that were generally identified
12 in them.

13 So, I'd like to talk about those as groups
14 and emphasize the robust discussion that occurred
15 around those. But I think we have gone over each
16 of these themes in detail and in your appendixes,
17 you have a more explicit description for this
18 PowerPoint of those key themes and then an explicit
19 response too, and that's part of what framed the
20 summary document and the changed language.

21 DR. WEISMAN: I have a question, just a
22 quick clarification.

1 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Absolutely.

2 DR. WEISMAN: I wondered when I looked at
3 the slides in advance whether the order is implying
4 something in terms of quantitatively what we got as
5 feedback?

6 MS. HOLE-CURRY: So, the question is in
7 terms of the order of the themes, does it imply
8 something about the theme itself? And, no, these
9 themes were put into this order just randomly. We
10 could have grouped them and we did give you some
11 more detail as we kind of gathered permission to
12 approach this, but we didn't do that for these.
13 So, from the April presentation, you can go back
14 and see those groupings in a little bit more
15 detail. But I am going to focus on especially the
16 ones where no changes were considered appropriate
17 because I think that's a core component where we
18 have an obligation to discuss and understand it as
19 a board before we finalize this document, that
20 there are many that we incorporated and there are
21 some that we did not.

22 So, around the four that we did not make

1 changes, the first one and one that garnered a lot
2 of discussion and debate actually going back to,
3 again, one of our very, very early meetings, I
4 pulled up our September slides, where we talked
5 about previous priorities, have various levels of
6 granularity and one of the themes that we heard
7 relates to this granularity in that it requested
8 that we reorganize our research agenda and
9 potentially our National Priorities under
10 conditions or diseases specifically. That is one
11 type of granularity. There's another type of
12 granularity that would continue to focus not
13 necessarily on conditions or diseases, but also get
14 more specific in terms of the types of studies that
15 we wanted to see.

16 So, I'd like to talk about that one first
17 and go back. I think when we had discussed this
18 and I think this is what got the most committee
19 discussion and it's taken up the most board
20 discussion, frankly, we've gone back and forth
21 about the most appropriate approach and the level
22 setting that you heard from the Methodology

1 Committee as well as our Strategic Plan forms the
2 basis of why as a board I think conceptually we did
3 not agree to make this change and go to condition-
4 specific.

5 The one thing that I will point out is
6 that we are not foreclosing the opportunity to have
7 specific calls for research in areas that we
8 identify a gap and that could be very granular
9 about a particular application that's patient-
10 centered or a particular disease or indication or
11 condition or innovation. So, it doesn't foreclose
12 that opportunity. In fact, it leaves it open for
13 that, but we're not going to specify those.

14 And there are some reasons why. I think
15 significant from Sherine's discussion this morning;
16 all of us are here not because research isn't
17 occurring on a very robust level in the U.S. and
18 around the world. There is more health information
19 and more choices today than ever before and that
20 should be celebrated, but we have a unique mission
21 and that's to recognize the patient voice and the
22 one thing that I pulled out of all of the patient

1 sessions that we went to was one in New Orleans,
2 and a particular individual said if you want to
3 make a difference to me, you need to come walk in
4 my shoes. She didn't say hear this specific
5 disease, I have this condition, and I think that
6 that was fundamental for me.

7 But the lack of connection that we have
8 between the research world and the practice world
9 and the patient world is really what we're here to
10 solve and starting with a Research Agenda and
11 National Priorities that segments people based on a
12 biological condition does not enhance that
13 connection. So, I fundamentally believe we're on
14 the right path, but I believe also as a learning
15 organization that we have to benchmark ourselves
16 against that in setting a Research Agenda and
17 National Priorities that are not specific to
18 condition or disease or specific in another type of
19 granular way at this point.

20 I think those compelling stories about the
21 lack of connection is really what we're here to
22 focus on and what we've tried to do with this first

1 set of priorities, and I'm really proud of that
2 effort. So, I think it's something to be
3 celebrated, but it doesn't mean that individuals
4 didn't have appropriate concerns that this is a
5 different way of managing research and we need to
6 be mindful of that and ensure that we're addressing
7 any gaps that it creates by doing it in a different
8 way.

9 So, again, there was additional language
10 added to the summary document to express this
11 context and it doesn't foreclose the opportunity
12 for a specific cause that are more granular in
13 nature.

14 So, moving onto the next area where there
15 was no change, there was a theme about ensuring
16 that we had health IT infrastructure, networks, and
17 tools and that we were really focusing on those.
18 The reason that there was no change made to the
19 Research Agenda and National Priorities related to
20 this is not because we don't agree that this is
21 very critical and important as we've heard
22 discussion today, but that the research agenda is

1 focused on research about these things, and to that
2 extent, we think Priority 5 already incorporates
3 the extent to which we might fund research about
4 health IT tools or patient data in terms of both
5 methods and infrastructure. But in terms of other
6 investments in infrastructure, those are a separate
7 conversation that isn't the Research Agenda if we
8 should choose to do that. And so, that's why no
9 change was made to that one.

10 On the next slide, you have a discussion
11 about international models and the comment was that
12 there are a lot of international models or the
13 theme and that we shouldn't exclude those. We
14 didn't make any changes because in terms of our
15 research agenda, it's agnostic to the model that
16 you might choose or the system that you might be
17 doing your research within. So, we didn't really
18 think that the comment was applicable and there
19 isn't anything exclusionary in our National
20 Priorities or Research Agenda that would preclude
21 someone from comparing a model as long as it has a
22 patient-centered approach and otherwise met the

1 criteria that we've established.

2 And then the final one where no change was
3 made was regarding novel methods and I did want to
4 spend just a little bit of time on this one, as
5 well, in terms of explaining why no change was made
6 here.

7 So, the first idea or concept that PCORI
8 should be exploring innovative methods that focus
9 both on the patients and innovative methods to
10 accomplish the type of research that we want to
11 have is embedded in all of our documentation, but
12 the concept that we would move away from rigorous
13 scientific methods to do so was not one that we
14 chose to adopt and we wanted to make that really
15 clear. If there's an exploration for how to do
16 something better and it can meet rigorous
17 scientific methods as established by our
18 Methodology Committee or propose an alternate way
19 to explore, we're very open to that, but simply
20 saying we need to go out and generate information
21 that's not rigorously-based is not where PCORI
22 wants to focus. And so, we really wanted to ensure

1 that we do support and approach new methods that
2 are going to support scientific and rigorous
3 validated information. But those wouldn't
4 necessarily include all methods of either
5 communicating or being patient-centered.

6 So, those are the four areas where no
7 changes were made and really the theme that was
8 reviewed we didn't think was appropriate for
9 adoption. The other ones were adopted in some way,
10 although, as I said, only eight of them reflected
11 in the document itself and then 11 of them are
12 reflected in the summary document to ensure that
13 yes, we believe we're acting consistently with what
14 you've requested.

15 So, for instance, one of them was partner
16 with organizations and stakeholders. It's not
17 something that we felt needed to be in the National
18 Priorities or the Research Agenda itself, it's part
19 of an operational process that is clearly an
20 important goal that we share and that we need to
21 operationalize. And so, the summary document talks
22 a little bit about that.

1 So, I think with that, I'll turn it
2 over to questions.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Before we open it
4 up to questions, Leah, since this has been a
5 lengthy process, would you be willing to offer up
6 the motion for approval of the Research Agenda and
7 National Priorities Version 1.0?

8 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I move that we vote to
9 approve the Version 1.0 National Priorities and
10 Research Agenda.

11 [Chorus of seconds.]

12 DR. SELBY: Friendly amendment.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Do you want a
14 friendly amendment?

15 DR. SELBY: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Go ahead.

17 DR. SELBY: So, I'm not an English major
18 or a legislator, but the language says that we need
19 to adopt them. So, I just --

20 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Adopt. Yes.

21 DR. SELBY: So, change the word from
22 approved to adopt.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Adopt. So,
2 there's been a motion --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Is there a
4 second?

5 DR. KUNTZ: Second.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: So, Rick Kuntz is
7 the second. And before we open it up for
8 discussion, I want to make sure I get in some
9 really important thank yous. Not only a thank you
10 to Harlan and Leah and Arnie and Carolyn for their
11 leadership of this activity, but a thank you to all
12 the Board members. You have been involved in this
13 process of setting priorities and crafting this
14 agenda, as Leah pointed out, from our very, very
15 first meeting. This also represents PCORI's first
16 and maybe largest significant effort to get broad-
17 based input from a variety of stakeholders.

18 So, for all of you stakeholders that are
19 here in the room and listening on the web, we thank
20 you for all of your many comments and suggestions,
21 and as Leah has articulated, many of those have
22 found their way into this Version 1.0 and then,

1 obviously, just a special acknowledgement of the
2 Program Development Committee under Dr. Kuntz's
3 leadership, who put hours and hours of time and
4 effort into making sure this process culminated in
5 the recommendation that's before you today.

6 So, we have a motion, we have a second.
7 Let me open it up for discussion.

8 Dr. Weisman?

9 DR. WEISMAN: Leah, thanks very much, and,
10 again, I reinforce what Steve just said about all
11 the work that's gone into it. It's very
12 impressive.

13 I'm totally supportive of 1.0. In terms
14 of this slide, the one that's right up there now on
15 the overview of the themes and then in our appendix
16 or specific statements, I think it's a lot of
17 people took the time to provide us with feedback
18 and my impression is although I may be wrong, and I
19 think you indicated that, number one, specificity
20 in condition and disease area is probably the most
21 contentious and the greatest cause of discussion,
22 debate. And while everything you said about it I

1 agree with personally, I think it's really
2 important and we owe it to our stakeholders to
3 really make sure that they know that we heard them,
4 that we listened to them, and I'm afraid that by
5 the terseness of our response to specificity either
6 on the slides or the appendix slides we may say we
7 know what you said, but we're going our own way,
8 and that's not intended, I know that's not
9 intended.

10 And, also, I would supplement and we've
11 said at the last board meeting, Joe says it in
12 public forums that you're at, that there is a plan
13 for the Board to formally look at getting to
14 greater specificity in some fashion and we've even
15 indicated a timeline, if you will, for doing that,
16 and that was sort of missing in this presentation -
17 -

18 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Harlan, let me
19 comment on this because it's really important.
20 While it may appear terse in the context of this
21 brief presentation at a board meeting, members of
22 the Board and Dr. Selby in particular had lengthy

1 discussions with many of the organizations that
2 offer these comments to assure them that their
3 voices were heard and that we will be communicating
4 in response and going forward.

5 DR. WEISMAN: Look, all I'm saying is that
6 there's a lot of sensitivity about these things,
7 Steve.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: I understand.

9 DR. WEISMAN: And just talking to people,
10 there's what we say and there's a difference
11 sometimes between what we say and what people hear.
12 And I think it's you almost have to continually
13 reinforce the message in a way that people feel --
14 it's a trust thing.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Right.

16 DR. WEISMAN: And we don't have that much
17 of a track record yet and I'm only suggesting that
18 particularly on this one, perhaps some of the other
19 ones, is that we really did hear, we really did
20 take it seriously and this is 1.0, this is it for
21 now, this is where we are, this is our first PFAs,
22 but as we move forward, we actually have a plan to

1 look at number one, and I know we've said that a
2 lot of times. I started out by saying that.
3 There's still a lot of sensitivity about this issue
4 and that's the only point I'm making is that when
5 you get feedback from somebody, whether it's
6 personal feedback or organizational feedback, it's
7 really important that people feel your gratitude
8 and they've been heard. That's all.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Got it.

10 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I just had --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Well, let's go
12 with Michael, then Bob, then Ellen.

13 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I just had one feedback
14 to that. If you don't think we've made that clear
15 in the summary document because I think that's
16 where we tried to articulate that in the living
17 document form, not just necessarily in this
18 PowerPoint, I think that's open to continued
19 modification even though it'll be published. So,
20 feedback on that's appreciated.

21 DR. SELBY: Just one little clarification.
22 You'll notice on this table that Rick says no

1 change for number one. You'll also notice under
2 "Response," that, in fact, we did make a change.
3 So, this is a little bit misleading. We didn't
4 change position, but a substantial amount of
5 additional language was added to the agenda itself
6 to account for those responses. The other last
7 thing to just say is that this was the item with
8 the largest number of comments, but they didn't all
9 go in any single direction. They went in multiple
10 directions. You should study this, you should
11 study that so that, in a way, it almost helped to
12 make our point that we didn't want to zero in on a
13 handful of conditions on day one.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Michael?

15 DR. LAUER: Mike Lauer representing NIH.

16 I just wanted to echo that, that it is
17 very important that we are going to be addressing
18 this because the public is going to be watching.
19 There was an interesting article that appeared in
20 *PLOS Medicine* a week or two ago in which some
21 people did a portfolio theory analysis of NIH-
22 funded projects and looked at what specific topics

1 were being funded, how that relates to disease
2 burden, and then tried to read in some
3 interpretation about how we're approaching our own
4 strategic planning. So, and there were a lot of
5 problems with the paper, but the authors did make a
6 very important point, which is that ideally, this
7 kind of prioritization should follow some kind of
8 objective or semi-objective analytical approach.

9 And I think that's something we can agree
10 with, although exactly what that would be does
11 require some work. And what we don't want to be
12 accused of as time goes on going on down the line
13 is that it just happened, that it just happened
14 that we funded this many cancer project and it just
15 happened that we funded these many arthritis
16 projects, but rather that there was some kind of
17 prospective analytic approach.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Got it.

19 Bob?

20 DR. ZWOLAK: Very briefly, because my
21 comments mirror the ones that have just been made
22 by fact that we have done little in terms of

1 disease or disorder-specific prioritization over
2 now our two years of existence. Our inaction is, I
3 think, starting to speak more loudly and this I see
4 as a topic which is going to be very challenging by
5 analytic method or whatever for us to set
6 priorities. So, I do think and I fully support
7 adoption of the priorities, I do think that yes,
8 we're not foreclosing, but it's important that we
9 engage in the process soon to decide if and what
10 we're going to prioritize.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Ellen?

12 DR. SIGAL: Ellen Sigal, board.

13 So, I agree. I was one of the big
14 proponents for disease specificity because patients
15 do get disease, but I don't think we're ruling it
16 out at all and I think that we are agnostic, we
17 want to help patients and that doesn't mean we
18 won't be studying specific conditions. So, I think
19 for a starting point, this is where we should be.
20 It's taken me a long time to get there, but I'm
21 perfectly happy and I do know that we will start to
22 study specific conditions that are important to

1 patients. So, I just wanted to put that for the
2 record.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Thanks.

4 Dr. Norquist?

5 DR. NORQUIST: Yes, that's good because I
6 would agree with Ellen. First off, we don't
7 preclude anybody who wants to come in for a
8 specific condition theoretically on these PFAs, so,
9 they could do that. It's just that we haven't
10 singled out any particular thing. The other thing
11 is we're going to have to spend some time -- I've
12 said this -- on the PFAs and others, what is our
13 unique role compared to what -- the billions at NIH
14 has, other have to fund this. I mean, we don't we
15 want to be duplicating. So, we have a fiduciary
16 responsibility to decide if we are going to be
17 specific, what exactly in what specific areas
18 compared to whatever NIH and others are going to
19 do. So, that's another thing I would say.

20 On some comments, one thing I just want to
21 be very clear about is that you're saying that we
22 are approving this document that's after the blue

1 page. It doesn't have a 1.0 on it, but it looks
2 like that it's right, that's what we're approving.

3 All right, so, a couple of just items in
4 there. One is wouldn't change this, but there's a
5 lot of overlap in some of the specific kind of
6 recommended research stuff, but that's okay, it's
7 good to have overlap.

8 The only other thing, I know we're going
9 to talk about the PFAs and I looked at all the
10 PFAs, but I didn't have this in front of me. I
11 hope that each one of the PFAs that we're going to
12 talk about later have every one of these somehow
13 addressed in them.

14 And then I'll open up the ultimate can of
15 worms, which is going to draw Joe up, but there's
16 this table on page 20 which says how we allocate
17 our funds and we never had any kind of transparent
18 discussion about how we decided to put 10 percent,
19 40 percent. So, Leah, could you talk about that,
20 about how that came about for us?

21 MS. HOLE-CURRY: You said you were going
22 to drive Joe crazy, not me.

1 [Laughter.]

2 DR. NORQUIST: Well, I figured I'd pick on
3 you first and then let Joe go. I need two people -
4 -

5 MS. HOLE-CURRY: All right, so, what
6 you're talking about is the funding model. I guess
7 what I would say is --

8 DR. NORQUIST: And I'm bringing that up
9 because you're asking us to approve, and when we
10 approve, we technically approve this.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Well, you're
12 approving approximatelies okay, and there are
13 several approximatelies. So, there's nothing hard
14 and fast about this allocation --

15 DR. NORQUIST: Yes, but there's a big
16 difference between approximately 40 and
17 approximately 10 to the same public --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: That's correct.

19 DR. NORQUIST: That's what I'm saying.
20 You know what I mean? I'll take your --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Right. That's
22 correct.

1 So, Dr. Selby, do you want to respond to
2 that approximatelies?

3 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I just want to note that
4 they were a subject for us to gather public comment
5 on and they were in our draft versions and
6 discussed here as part of the draft versions. I
7 don't disagree with you, Gray, that aside from
8 introducing them as part of the draft and getting
9 feedback on, we haven't had a meaty discussion at
10 the Board on that particular allocation. But I
11 just want to be clear that it's not that this is
12 new and we did discuss it here in terms of is this
13 an approach we could live with and then we put it
14 in the drafts that went out for public comment and
15 actually asked for public comment on that as well
16 as the priorities and the agenda itself. So, I
17 just want to be clear that --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Joe, do you want
19 to add to that?

20 DR. SELBY: Only a couple things. To echo
21 what Leah said, this has been before us repeatedly
22 and it does reflect discussions that have been had

1 in various settings. So, it's nothing new. We did
2 ask for public comment. We found we got
3 respondents who favored putting the bulk of the
4 money in each one of the priorities.

5 On average, I don't think that's a good
6 way to do it, given the wide disparities. On
7 average, the pattern that we proposed held up
8 across all people who weighed in, although it did
9 tend to pull things together a little bit. That's,
10 I think, predictable. If you put somebody out at
11 40, like we did priority number one, it's kind of
12 predictable that it's going to spark comments
13 particularly from people who want to pull it the
14 other way. But the pattern persisted and that's
15 the way the PFAs read now, too, approximately.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Gray, do you have
17 a follow-up?

18 DR. NORQUIST: But my question is: Where
19 is the rationale for choosing 40 over 10? I mean,
20 that's just documented. And you've done a very
21 good job of documenting this in our response and
22 I'm sure some people said spend 100 percent in my

1 area or whatever, but we chose these approximate
2 ones and I just think we need to be able to say
3 what our rationale is, that we just didn't pick it
4 out of the air and decide to do it. I told you
5 earlier, Joe and I had this conversation that you
6 can make an argument for 40 percent on CER because
7 it's very expensive to do those kinds of trials,
8 you could make an argument and comparison, but you
9 need some --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: So, Joe rather
11 than craft the rationale on the fly here since it's
12 already gotten great -- let's refer this back to
13 the PDC Committee to help draft that rationale and
14 we'll put it on further discussion at a subsequent
15 meeting.

16 Sharon?

17 DR. LEVINE: Sharon Levine, Board of
18 Governors.

19 My memory may be faulty, but I thought we
20 had an agreement to not put this in. We had a
21 board agreement to take this allocation out. Now -
22 -

1 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Arnie, do you
2 have a comment on that one?

3 DR. EPSTEIN: I sort of do. I vaguely
4 remember this from maybe roughly around two board
5 meetings ago, Steve. You broke us up into working
6 groups and one of the things we did in those
7 working groups is we focused on what the priorities
8 were. I think there were a set of numbers that may
9 have been generated by Harlan as sort of a straw
10 man and we compared the groups individually to that
11 and, as you might expect, the concordance was left
12 imperfect. If I'm not remembering this correctly,
13 I apologize to everybody.

14 There was also a question of what people
15 meant when they talked about communication and
16 dissemination research at a certain percentage
17 because recall that we are getting roughly 20
18 percent going off the top of the PCORI allocation,
19 already going to dissemination in infrastructure.
20 And so, that got raised, but not engaged, and if I
21 was going to put all this together, it's to say
22 that this is a really important set of decisions

1 and is there any interest in reflecting further on
2 these before we close on these right now because we
3 have a lot of other stuff that we can close it on.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Well, hold on for
5 a second. As a matter of process, we can label
6 these are "preliminary" in our national priorities
7 and in our Research Agenda, but it does give
8 guidance to how we're crafting the PFAs. And so,
9 it's really important that this is the preliminary
10 guidance we are giving to the PFAs. If it turns
11 out that we want to modify that, we can always
12 change our minds, but this is a starting spot, it's
13 not an ending spot, it's a starting spot.

14 And so, because we're going forward with
15 the PFAs and we're going to hear about those
16 extensively this afternoon, I would ask that we
17 keep this as a starting spot for allocation and it
18 would be subject to modification just like the
19 priorities and the Research Agenda are subject to
20 future versions, but we need a place to get started
21 and I think, Sharon, that's why even though we
22 haven't had that meaty deliberative process around

1 this allocation, we wanted a place to get started
2 with the PFAs so that we had some sense of how we
3 were sizing the different funding announcements.

4 DR. WEISMAN: I think page 19 gives us
5 that, the bottom, funding models, it sort of gives
6 that escape clause that you're referring to, where
7 it says that this is what we're thinking, but that
8 the ultimate distribution is going to depend on
9 what we see in terms of the quality of the
10 submissions and as the research agenda evolves and
11 it also says that there's overlap among these. So,
12 I think this sort of gives us what you just said.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Dr. Douma and Dr.
14 Zwolak and then I'd like to call the question,
15 given the hour, if I could. So, Allen?

16 DR. DOUMA: Two questions. First of all,
17 when we talk about communication, dissemination,
18 and research, that 10 percent and that's above and
19 beyond the AHRQ activities. That's only for the
20 research in dissemination, it's not dissemination
21 itself.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Correct.

1 DR. DOUMA: And so, and we haven't really
2 budgeted that yet at all and whether we're going to
3 have anything in this budget -- by default, we'll
4 have staff working on it, but we need to start
5 budgeting what's the additional amount of money
6 we're going to put in to actually disseminating the
7 research that we do.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: We do have a
9 placeholder in the current budget, but given that
10 we haven't funded the research yet --

11 DR. DOUMA: Right.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: It'll be in
13 subsequent versions of the budget that your
14 committee's developing.

15 DR. DOUMA: We'll talk about that.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Right.

17 Dr. Zwolak --

18 DR. DOUMA: The second thing is --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Oh.

20 DR. DOUMA: Joe, as we've talked about, do
21 we actually have the numbers that we got from that
22 survey, the feedback of --

1 DR. SELBY: Yes.

2 DR. DOUMA: That would be informative, I
3 think, if we could see those at some point.

4 DR. SELBY: It's in the Summary Report and
5 it's pretty much as I described it a minute or two
6 ago.

7 DR. DOUMA: Which report is the Summary
8 Report?

9 DR. SELBY: The Summary Report accompanies
10 the actual priorities and agenda document. It's a
11 summary of the public comment.

12 DR. DOUMA: Where can somebody access
13 that?

14 MS. HOLE-CURRY: It was distributed to the
15 Board, but it's not published yet because we're
16 here having the conversation about it now. It's
17 the context document for the National Priorities
18 and the Research Agenda.

19 DR. DOUMA: And that was distributed?

20 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Right. And then --

21 DR. DOUMA: It didn't get out to Oregon.

22 [Laughter.]

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's a long way.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's too far.

3 MS. HOLE-CURRY: The other piece is that
4 all of the public comments were accessible to all
5 the Board members along with the analytics tool
6 about that. So, that's been available for close to
7 a month now.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Dr. Zwolak?

9 DR. ZWOLAK: As a bit of formality, this
10 document page 5 talks about a special public
11 webinar that we held. I think that was noticed as
12 a public meeting and I don't know if the term
13 "webinar" actually includes meeting, but maybe it
14 should say meeting and also I think potentially we
15 need some minutes of that meeting.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: So noted. Okay,
17 Dr. Epstein, do you have something you needed to
18 say before we take a vote?

19 DR. EPSTEIN: I'll take 10 seconds.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Go.

21 DR. EPSTEIN: Your procedural advice is
22 very helpful. I agree with you that we need a

1 place to start and this seems like a good one, and
2 I just wonder whether there's some way to move
3 ahead in that frame, but also say that we will
4 review this in a more deliberated matter
5 subsequently.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: That would be
7 terrific. So, we have a motion to adopt, Version
8 1.0 of the National Priorities and the Research
9 Agenda, including a preliminary allocation of
10 funding, which we will spend more time discussing
11 when we reconvene in September. It's been moved
12 and seconded. All in favor?

13 [Chorus of ayes.]

14 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Any opposed?

15 [No response.]

16 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Any abstentions?

17 [No response.]

18 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Okay.

19 Congratulations. Congratulations to the Board,
20 congratulations to the staff, congratulations to
21 the stakeholders. Big, big milestone, big, big
22 achievement. Thank you. Gene --

1 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I take that comment
2 seriously, that what was missing from the
3 presentation is next steps about that. So, I think
4 that is probably a PDC, as well as staff shared
5 task.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: So, Gene is nice
7 part of our Chair, Vice Chair team, and I'm the not
8 nice part. So, I'm telling you that you have 25
9 minutes to eat lunch. We need to be back here at
10 12:45.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'm sorry, we eat
12 lunch outside.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: We eat lunch in
14 the room next door, where we had breakfast.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Is that correct,
17 Anne?

18 DR. BEAL: Yes.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Where we had
20 lunch. But, really, in order to be fair to our
21 public commenters and to the people listening on
22 the web, you got to eat quickly, okay? So, 12:45,

1 we're reconvening after lunch. Thank you, all,
2 very, very much.

3 [Whereupon, at 12:19 p.m., a luncheon
4 recess was taken.]

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

[12:53 PM]

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Welcome back to this
4 afternoon's session of the Board of Governors'
5 Meeting for the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research
6 Institute and in this next segment of our board
7 meeting, today Dr. Selby's going to introduce the
8 topic under the broad PCORI imperative of
9 conducting Patient-Centered Outcomes Research of
10 the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Program
11 Announcements. So, Joe, what we're calling PFAs,
12 PCORI Funding Opportunity Announcements.

13 DR. SELBY: Announcements, that's right.
14 Thank you, Gene. And let's just see. I'm not sure
15 that these slides are quite working. I'd like to
16 get to the first slide for the funding
17 announcements presentation. Okay, good, that's
18 good now.

19 See if I -- I can now, so, that's good.
20 Okay, thanks.

21 So, that's right, we're going to spend the
22 next, what do I have, Gene, 45 minutes?

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thirty.

2 DR. SELBY: About thirty minutes, just a
3 little bit less, giving you a bit of the history of
4 the development of these first funding
5 announcements, PCORI Funding Announcements or PFAs
6 and I should say the first funding announcements
7 for what the legislation calls primary research,
8 that is Patient-Centered Outcomes Research. We
9 have heard this morning about the Pilot Projects
10 which were methodologic in nature. I wanted to
11 just describe for you briefly the process that
12 we've gone through, particularly the linkage of
13 this process with that of both the development of
14 the National Priorities in Research Agenda and also
15 the Methodology Reports' appearance on the scene
16 development evolution and availability to us
17 beginning on the 10th.

18 I want to pay special attention for the
19 Board members, too, what we consider unique might
20 be a slightly strong word, but the special features
21 of PCORI research because we do feel that in some
22 ways this helps to make PCORI research specific,

1 harking back to our conversation from this morning,
2 and then I'm going to very briefly in one slide
3 each describe the research areas of interest that
4 are in each of four PCORI Funding Announcements and
5 then I'm going to turn it over to Martin Dueñas,
6 who will take you through our proposal for
7 reviewing what we anticipate to be a very large
8 number of responses to these four announcements.

9 So, as Leah laid out just a while ago, we
10 have had a process of developing the National
11 Priorities in the Research Agenda and that had to
12 happen and we had to not only post it for public
13 comment on January 23rd, close the public comment
14 period on March 15th and begin analysis of the
15 comments we received, vote on the summarization of
16 the public comments that we received on our public
17 webinar meeting on April 25th and then incorporate
18 and craft actually those recommendations into
19 changed language. All of that happened this
20 morning as we began working on drafting these first
21 four PCORI Funding Announcements, we were listening
22 intently to these conversations and language from

1 the evolving Research Agenda, National Priorities
2 made its way into the Funding Announcements. So,
3 today, we're going to present these Funding
4 Announcements to you, you've seen drafts at earlier
5 points in time, and in a minute, I will thank the
6 Board members who particularly participated in
7 preparing these announcements.

8 So, we had writing groups, each of four
9 Funding Announcements had a writing group and we've
10 been working since just after the Baltimore
11 meeting. So, board members sat on each of the
12 writing groups and they lent not only
13 representation of the Board strategic interest, but
14 they also almost to a person brought content
15 expertise to help us refine the way we talked about
16 the research area, the gaps, and what we call
17 exemplar questions, and I'll get more into those
18 exemplar questions in a minute, too.

19 PCORI scientists and staff took the lead
20 in putting these Funding Announcements together.
21 There was one PCORI scientist responsible for each
22 of the four and they worked with the team. They

1 brought content expertise, they helped refine the
2 background section of the Funding Announcements,
3 and they lent some exemplar questions to the
4 announcements. We also contracted with scientists
5 Avalere on the one hand and a scientist at the Palo
6 Alto Medical Foundation, Dominick Frosch on the
7 other, and they were charged with basically writing
8 the initial literature survey that helped us then
9 covert -- we converted into a briefer background
10 segment of each announcement. They helped to
11 highlight evidence gaps that we call out in the
12 announcements and they also provided exemplar
13 questions.

14 On each team, we had an advisor from the
15 NIH and an advisor for AHRQ who brought both
16 content expertise and awareness of what else was
17 funded and with a particular focus on what was
18 going on at NIH and AHRQ in these areas. So, we
19 were able to help us steer clear of large funding
20 efforts already underway. We don't want to be
21 redundant in these efforts.

22 These are the Board members, so, and this

1 slide also introduces you to the titles of the
2 Funding Announcements, and not surprisingly, these
3 are the same as the first four priorities in the
4 five national priorities. The fifth priority,
5 which is related to infrastructure and accelerating
6 PCOR has been postponed a bit because there's some
7 greater complexity to it, we want to wait for our
8 workshop on the Electronic Health Record data
9 infrastructure, and those will appear at a later
10 point sometime this summer, one or two
11 announcements under Priority Five, but the first
12 under "Assessing prevention diagnosis and treatment
13 options," Harlan Krumholz, Ellen Siegel, and Harlan
14 Weisman all participated in the meetings and lent
15 great comments throughout the process, including
16 reading and editing the drafts.

17 The second priority and the second Funding
18 Announcement is improving health care systems, and
19 Arnie Epstein, Christine Goertz, and Leah Hole-
20 Curry participated in those calls, read the drafts,
21 and contributed language, editing, and lots of
22 suggestions. And under "Communications and

1 dissemination research," Allen Douma, Gray
2 Norquist, and Sharon Levine participated in those
3 meetings, read the drafts, and contributed
4 comments, and under "Addressing disparities," Debra
5 Barksdale and Carolyn Clancy did the same. So, we
6 really want to thank all of you. It was a fabulous
7 example of tapping the expertise on the Board and
8 also making sure that board perspectives were
9 represented as the staff evolved these
10 announcements.

11 So, the announcements come straight from
12 the agenda and we like to think that we have
13 created materials, the Funding Announcements and
14 the application guidelines that are quite user-
15 friendly and that guide the applicants to respond
16 in a way that is consistent with PCORI's particular
17 priorities and interests. There's two different
18 documents. There's actually four of one type of
19 document. There are four Funding Announcements and
20 these introduce the four topical areas, and then
21 there is one set of application guidelines and
22 these application guidelines serve applicants no

1 matter which of the four announcements they're
2 responding to. All of this is online, and so, you
3 look at the Funding Announcement and if you're
4 interested after reading the Funding Announcement,
5 you just hit a link and you go straight to the
6 application guidelines.

7 So, in the application guidelines, we
8 present these special features of PCORI research.
9 We have a very clear statement that PCORI-funded
10 research will always engage patients and other
11 relevant stakeholders in every aspect of the
12 research. So, we expect research teams to have
13 patients and other stakeholders on them. We expect
14 them to be engaged from the beginning, formulating
15 the questions and study design to be with the
16 research team throughout the conduct of the
17 research and to be with the research team as the
18 questions of disseminating research findings are
19 engaged. That's a criterion that is evaluated by
20 reviewers and there are explicit instructions for
21 how we want applicants to describe their engagement
22 efforts.

1 The second component is a dissemination
2 and implementation assessment. In our
3 instructions, we say that you must talk about the
4 prospects for disseminating these findings. Which
5 stakeholders have you engaged so that dissemination
6 will be facilitated? What are the facilitators
7 that you know of and what are the potential
8 barriers to dissemination and implementation? And
9 that is assuming that the findings merit
10 dissemination, not everything that gets funded will
11 lead to a need to disseminate or particularly to
12 implement, but assuming that they will, tell us how
13 you see that happening.

14 The third area is an area that's very near
15 and dear to the Methodology Committee and to the
16 Board and we call it "reproducible and transparent
17 research," and essentially what it means is that we
18 want to comply, and, in fact, we want to be in the
19 lead in the growing international appreciation of
20 the fact that up to this point in time, research
21 has appeared and in many cases it's been adopted
22 and implemented using a set of processes that have

1 bias built in, that research tends to appear if the
2 results turn out one way and it has a lower
3 probability of appearing if results turn out
4 another way. This takes place both at the level of
5 the researchers and what they choose to write up.
6 It also has to do with how they write it up and
7 which findings they choose to present. It also
8 takes place at the level of journal editors and
9 what journal editors chose to publish and what they
10 require of researchers as they present the data.

11 So, we come out strongly in favor of two
12 things: We say that every applicant must agree to
13 and tell us how they will at the end of the
14 research produce a research protocol, programming
15 code, annotations of what that programming code
16 means, and data definitions in an inventory of
17 variables. This is for all applicants. That
18 allows others throughout the country or the world
19 to take what we did and apply it to another dataset
20 to see if they can replicate what we saw in another
21 population. Very important because chance plays a
22 role in what gets published and we want to make

1 sure that those findings really can be replicated
2 in other populations.

3 The second part of this has to do with
4 data sharing. This is a much more complex issue.
5 Others have tried this and have found that it is
6 complicated for many reasons to get investigators
7 to share data and it's not only that investigators
8 are reluctant, there are real logistic hurdles.
9 So, we come out in favor of it. We asked
10 applicants for particularly large amounts of
11 funding that is over \$500,000 a year in direct
12 costs for any year to write a data sharing plan.
13 We say that if we think it's important for you to
14 share your data, we'll consider providing
15 additional funding and we also allow for the
16 possibility of a waiver in case these data have
17 either proprietary interests to a particular health
18 care system or whether there are concerns that the
19 privacy of patients just can't be protected given
20 the research topic.

21 So, that's our plan. We recognize that
22 it's got to be flexible. We've got to evolve it in

1 collaboration with the research community and we
2 have hopes of evolving it also in collaboration
3 with NIH and AHRQ and in collaboration with journal
4 editors, but we want it to put a stake in the
5 ground that we think it's important and we have
6 some modest requirements.

7 Then the PCORI criteria, which I'm going
8 to introduce you to in a minute, which come from
9 the legislation and which we think comes about as
10 close as anything to saying what PCORI is genuinely
11 most interested in, what makes it patient-centered
12 and what it makes it of interest to us in terms of
13 its potential impact. We also referenced the
14 methodology standards and as our discussion this
15 morning informed you, we have included multiple
16 references throughout the application guidelines to
17 the Methodology Report, we urge applicants to
18 confer with it because it is good practice.

19 We do say that because it is a draft, you
20 will not be held accountable to specific standards
21 in the report, however, I think the fact that we
22 urge them to take a look at it means that we

1 believe that when they look at it, they will see a
2 record if they are not already aware of this of
3 good practice in this area. Then in each Funding
4 Announcement, we give the specific purpose, we have
5 a background section, we list our broad areas of
6 interest, which I'll show you, and we have exemplar
7 questions, which are simply example questions that
8 we think would be appropriate under this Funding
9 Announcement. We go to great lengths to say these
10 are just examples and by no means are a definitive
11 list of what we're interested in funding, but we
12 want to use the questions to kind of give a sample
13 of the breadth.

14 So, here are the PCORI review criterion,
15 and, as I said, these come from the legislation.
16 They look quite a bit like what's in the Research
17 Agenda, but they have been processed a bit to make
18 them more useful to the reviewers and to the
19 applicants.

20 The first is the impact of the condition
21 on the health of individuals and populations. This
22 speaks to the incidents and prevalence of the

1 condition, it speaks to the severity of the
2 condition, it speaks to suffering of individuals,
3 it speaks to costs incurred by the nation and costs
4 incurred by individuals. That's the impact or
5 burden of the condition.

6 The second is called innovation and the
7 potential for improvement. So, we are interested
8 in innovative methods, which because they are
9 innovative populations or innovative studies and
10 that they consider new outcomes, because we think
11 that innovation will help have an impact on
12 practice and patient outcomes, this criterion also
13 includes evidence from systematic reviews or from
14 guidelines development processes that this
15 information is needed. It includes expressions
16 from patients, patient organizations, clinician
17 groups of the need for this. It also includes a
18 consideration of how likely this is to be
19 disseminatable and implementable. So, this covers
20 a lot of ground, but we want to make sure that this
21 research will have an impact.

22 The third is impact on health care

1 performance, so, either at the patient level or at
2 the system population level. Does this research,
3 this comparison have promise of improving the
4 efficiency of care, and efficiency is outcomes and
5 for the investment of time and resources.

6 Patient-centeredness is does this ask the
7 question that's really important to patients? Are
8 the comparators appropriate and of interest to
9 patients and are the outcomes being measured
10 important and have the investigators included
11 patients and other stakeholders on the team?

12 The fifth is rigorous research methods and
13 we go to great length to talk about what's
14 important in methods. We also point them, as I
15 said, to the Methodology Report.

16 The sixth is inclusiveness to different
17 populations. As you know, being able to evaluate
18 the effectiveness of interventions and the relative
19 effectiveness in different patient subgroups is a
20 very important aspect of PCORI's mission. This
21 could also include studying effectiveness in a
22 population that's never been studied before. So,

1 we may know how it works in some groups and not in
2 others.

3 The seventh is a traditional criterion at
4 NIH, AHRQ, and elsewhere in reviews, tell us about
5 the research team and the environment in which the
6 research is being conducted.

7 And the eighth is: Is this cost effective
8 use of research resources? Is this an efficient
9 use? Are we getting good return on our research
10 investment?

11 So, those are the criteria.

12 Each PFA remains -- I put the word "broad"
13 in quotes because it's specific in some ways, but
14 it's certainly broad with respect to our interest
15 in a research study of any condition or a cross-
16 cutting question, which includes patients with a
17 variety of conditions. It points out our special
18 interest in patients with rare diseases. It uses
19 vignettes drawn from focus groups that we conducted
20 about the research agenda just to make the whole
21 purpose of the funding announcement more salient
22 and it emphasizes in every funding announcement

1 outcomes that matter to patients.

2 So, that, I've just talked to you about
3 the general features of the Funding Announcements
4 and the guidelines and now in the next four slides,
5 I just want to briefly take you through what we
6 said are particular areas of interest. So, under
7 number one, "Assessment of options for prevention,
8 diagnosis, and treatment, we said we're interested
9 in research that compares effectiveness of two or
10 more strategies for prevention treatment,
11 screening, et cetera. We are interested in
12 comparisons of the use of prognostication and risk
13 stratification tools, which help get at
14 individuals' risks in likelihood of benefit and how
15 that compares with usual clinical approaches to
16 making treatment decisions.

17 We're also specifically interested in
18 studies that investigate key individual
19 determinates of outcomes. So, you make a choice
20 for one treatment or the other who in particular
21 did better and not so well with each treatment
22 choice. So, again, honing in on what works for me,

1 what works for an individual.

2 And, lastly, this PFA emphasizes that
3 studies must be conducted in "typical clinical
4 populations," that is real-world populations, must
5 consider a full range of patient-centered outcomes
6 and must account for possible differences among
7 patient groups.

8 This is the second PFA on improving health
9 care systems, and here we said specifically that
10 we'd be interested in research that compares
11 alternative system level approaches to improving
12 access to care, the receipt of evidence-based care,
13 the safety of care, we're interested in system
14 level approaches to supporting personalized
15 decision-making and self-care. We're interested in
16 systems approaches to coordinating care across
17 various health services and settings and we're
18 interested in efficiency of health care and
19 reduction in the use of ineffective, redundant,
20 wasteful care. We're interested in system-level
21 efforts to improve the timeliness of referral and
22 particularly the timeliness and safety of

1 transitions in care.

2 Some of the approaches that systems might
3 use are called out, applications of Health
4 Information systems and Electronic Health Records,
5 patient portals and personal health records,
6 incentives directed at clinicians, incentives
7 directed at patients, new roles for Allied Health
8 Professionals, always emphasizing patient-centered
9 outcomes.

10 Third PFA on communication and
11 dissemination research, we called out particularly
12 comparisons of approaches to increasing the
13 awareness of health care options among patients,
14 caregivers, and clinicians to encouraging patient,
15 caregiver, and clinician participation in shared
16 decision-making to taking care to elicit, to draw
17 out individual patients' desired outcomes and
18 preferences for specific outcomes in health care
19 decision-making processes.

20 And, lastly, in approaches to providing
21 new information to patients or caregivers and
22 clinicians via more novel approaches, public health

1 approaches for use of social media. So, those were
2 the specific areas we cited in this one.

3 And in addressing disparities, research
4 that compares alternative approaches to reducing or
5 eliminating disparities. Not describing
6 disparities, not reporting disparities, not seeking
7 particularly to narrowly understand disparities,
8 but efforts to eliminate disparities or reduce
9 them.

10 Efforts to reduce the impact particularly
11 of socioeconomic, demographic, and community
12 factors on clinical outcomes; so, accounting for
13 those efforts to overcome barriers that patients or
14 providers or systems experience to identifying and
15 making the preferred choices in each category of
16 decisions, and information-sharing about treatment
17 outcomes in Patient-Centered Research in various
18 populations.

19 So, those are the specific areas that the
20 Funding Announcements call out and with that, I'll
21 stop and see if we have a little time for questions
22 before I turn it over to Martin.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, well, first,
2 thank you, Joe, and also my thanks to all the Board
3 members that have been involved in developing the
4 various components and particularly those of you
5 who also made the extra time available and effort
6 to review the actual draft PFA.

7 And so, we have Ellen and then Arnie and
8 then Michael to start.

9 DR. SIGAL: Ellen Sigal, Board.

10 First, a thank you. This is what we are
11 about, so, I'm extremely happy that we're going to
12 really have research that is going to impact
13 patients and with outcomes that are important, but
14 my question is a little bit about how we're going
15 to facilitate nontraditional outreach. Now, I know
16 we're going to do webinars and we're going to try
17 to get nontraditional people than the normal people
18 that apply for these grants involved in it, but
19 what support are we going to really have at PCORI
20 to really help the nontraditional people that
21 really can help us answer these questions because
22 we're not known very well and there are people

1 outside of the academic population that really may
2 need help and what can we offer them? So, I guess
3 that's the question.

4 And the other question is: Can we get
5 patients? So, there may be some very good
6 questions, but without sufficient patient groups
7 that are involved, are we going to be able to mix
8 and match or be able to help support some very
9 thoughtful grants, but don't have sufficient
10 patient involvement in them because at the Stand Up
11 to Cancer, which is an interesting model, the part
12 of it that I like a lot is they're able to mix and
13 match, they're able to take the best of some
14 proposals and really mix it with other proposals
15 and really do something. So, I guess that would be
16 my question: What can we do?

17 DR. SELBY: Thank you, Ellen. That's a
18 question that's of great concern to us on the staff
19 and we've had a number of conversations about this.
20 I would say that it is in our plans to become
21 extremely good at we call it matchmaking. When we
22 see researchers without the appropriate patients

1 and stakeholders involved in their research to help
2 them and particularly when we find patient groups
3 or other stakeholder groups that need to be linked
4 to researchers.

5 The process as we think about it, it's
6 complex and, also, we have in mind an anticipation
7 that we're going to get a lot of applications, a
8 really large number, and our staffing is going to
9 be increasing, but not probably full strength
10 during this first round. So, this is something
11 that we can try to do through the Letters of Intent
12 process, the Letters of Intent, which you'll hear
13 about from Martin, does give us some information on
14 both the ideas, the research idea, and the
15 composition of the team, but I think it's something
16 we're going to have to evolve over time, especially
17 with our engagement folks and the input from the
18 Board so that these processes get better over time.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Could I just put on
20 my board member cap, taking off my chair cap for a
21 minute? I think we're going to need to be a little
22 bit more proactive about what Ellen is describing

1 now. I just think if it evolves over time, it'll
2 be three years down the road and we'll have been
3 through four or five cycles and we will have not, I
4 think, reached beyond the usual suspects and what
5 you just described I don't think gets us there, and
6 so, I'm going to throw out that I think we need to
7 literally have a plan that's got multiple tiers.

8 I'm putting on my board member cap now,
9 but that begins to lay out sort of the different
10 ways or the interventions that we're going to
11 employ, and someone mentioned earlier, that's part
12 of this other infrastructure that we want to
13 develop that's beyond the research. Yes, that's
14 very much part of that infrastructure, but I think
15 that that's going to require a focus, a concerted
16 finance effort in order to make that happen and
17 that it's just not going to happen organically.
18 And so, we need to think about how we make that
19 happen. Comments on this particular --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Yes, Ellen, in
21 your observation, when you looked at the Pilot
22 Projects, were those the usual suspects or did you

1 see anybody in that pool that was out of the
2 ordinary that surprised you?

3 DR. SIGAL: It seemed more or less the
4 usual with a little bit out of the box, but these
5 are technical questions that we're asking, the
6 PFAs, certainly in the research. Some of the
7 others may be a little bit easier, but it was more
8 or less the same, the people that are really
9 equipped who really have infrastructure in place
10 and know how to do this. This is how they earn a
11 living.

12 So, I agree with Gene. I think we have to
13 do better and I think we have to be proactive and I
14 think we have to offer support to those who -- I
15 had a personal story that I told Joe about a week
16 or two ago about a cousin of mine who actually
17 didn't know us and has the type of outreach that we
18 need in family medicine. So, we have to figure out
19 how to work this and support them.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, is it about
21 this Christine?

22 DR. GOERTZ: It is.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Please.

2 DR. GOERTZ: Just a couple of things.

3 First of all, as far as the Pilot Projects go, not
4 necessarily a good barometer for the types of
5 applications that we might receive because that was
6 really more based on methodology and you'd expect
7 more of a scientific group to be responding to
8 that.

9 My second point is I agree completely
10 about needing to be proactive about this and NIH
11 has actually done this very well, I think, with
12 complementary and alternative medicine and by
13 putting out specific announcements that forces
14 different types, different groups to pair together
15 in order to receive funding. It really goes a step
16 beyond what we're doing now and I think that that's
17 a model that we can look to as we're moving forward
18 with PCORI.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Arnie and --

20 DR. EPSTEIN: I pass.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Arnie's passing.

22 Michael and then Leah, and then we're going to come

1 to Sherine.

2 DR. LAUER: Mike Lauer, representing NIH.

3 So, this is really terrific. I was
4 wondering if you could briefly tell us, Joe, how
5 you plan to operationalize all of these many
6 criteria, public health burden, innovation, impact,
7 rigorous methods, inclusiveness, research team,
8 efficient use of resources. How is that going to
9 actually happen?

10 DR. SELBY: It's included with in-depth
11 descriptions of each criterion in the application
12 guidelines. The application itself, the format for
13 the application calls on you to respond to each
14 one. And the reviewers will be trained and the
15 scoring will follow these criteria. So, rather
16 than CSR scoring, which has, as you know, five
17 criteria, we go to eight.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Leah?

19 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Leah Hole-Curry, Board
20 Member.

21 First of all, great work. I think if I
22 see any theme developing from the topics that we've

1 discussed, it's recognition that this is
2 foundational and a huge amount of work has gone
3 into it and I am personally amazed, but also that
4 it is foundational and we aspire in each one of
5 these to move it forward.

6 So, first of all, I think the user-
7 friendliness is much improved. So, thank you.
8 That was a concern of mine in getting to the
9 nontraditional researchers, that's one component of
10 it.

11 As we alluded to this morning, I have a
12 concern about the methods and also the openness by
13 which we publish and share both the proposals and
14 the data. So, I don't think for the Board
15 discussion I want detail about all of those except
16 to say that I come back to Gene's point that was
17 specific to the outreach and I sincerely believe we
18 need a plan to evaluate how we're doing in terms of
19 our PFAs against some measures that we all aspire
20 to, including reaching nontraditional sources, but
21 others, too, like how open we're being, what
22 methods are being utilized, et cetera, and that

1 that be brought back to hear because I think we
2 have this amazing opportunity to leverage funding
3 and when you put something as a requirement in
4 funding, it's phenomenal how responsive that can
5 be.

6 [Laughter.]

7 MS. HOLE-CURRY: I'm not saying we know
8 all the right levers to push right now and I'm very
9 happy with this foundational document, but I really
10 think that there are more opportunities and I just
11 hope that we actually make a plan about how to
12 ensure that we get to those opportunities.

13 And then just specific to the methods,
14 maybe I'll wait for Sherine because I do think
15 there's a middle ground about the Methods Report
16 that we can make sure we telegraph appropriately so
17 that we're not surprising anyone that applies, but
18 that we use and instruct our reviewers, if
19 appropriate, to have read the Methods Report and
20 apply at least the principles that are in the
21 Methods Report in assessing technical merit. So,
22 and I'll pass that to you because I've heard that

1 the Methodology Committee may have concerns just in
2 terms of timing or something else about that.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Sherine, you were
4 up.

5 DR. GABRIEL: Yes, well, that was actually
6 the comment I was going to make and just in
7 response to your comment this morning, Leah, and
8 actually in response to e-mails I received from
9 Methodology Committee members who are listening who
10 seem to be concerned that my message wasn't as
11 clear. So, let me try and make it as absolutely
12 crystal-clear as possible.

13 So, in no uncertain terms it's our
14 expectation on the Methodology Committee and, in
15 fact, it's in black and white in the statute that
16 the standards that we put out, that applicants will
17 need to be held to the standards that we put out
18 there and that reviewers will need to be instructed
19 on how to use those standards to review
20 applications. So, I just wanted to make that
21 absolutely clear that's our expectation, that's
22 what the statute says, that's where we must go.

1 Now, the only discussion is and really
2 it's a board decision, so, it's up to all of you,
3 but the discussion is well, the timing isn't quite
4 right, the report is draft, the PFAs are going out
5 next week, how can we be fair to the applicants so
6 that we're not holding them to something without
7 giving them enough time to review it? But I just
8 wanted to make that very initial point absolutely
9 clear. That is our hope. We would be very
10 disappointed and I don't think we'd be compliant
11 with the statute if that didn't happen; it's just a
12 matter of timing, when do we hold the applicants'
13 feet to the fire, when is it fair to them and fair
14 to the reviewers to do that?

15 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Weren't some of your
16 criteria though that these are already commonly
17 accepted within the research community and
18 implementable? I mean, at least foundational for
19 me in terms of whether there's a fairness issue to
20 holding someone to a standard that they may or may
21 not be currently aware of. I believe that was in
22 your criteria.

1 DR. GABRIEL: Yes.

2 MS. HOLE-CURRY: And that, again, feeding
3 off this foundation, the Methodology Report is an
4 amazing compilation of work, but it's a foundation,
5 some of the more controversial recommendations that
6 might be made are not in there.

7 I feel like we don't necessarily need to
8 change the PFAs to get at this issue about
9 expectation that our reviewers are looking to that
10 as their guide when they're assessing technical
11 merit.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes. Okay.

13 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Maybe that's a context
14 setting or something else we can do.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: The decision is
16 right now whether we want to take this question on.
17 Why don't I just park this for a minute? This is a
18 question that's on the table and we're going to
19 come back to it. So, if your questions are related
20 to that, I want to cover other points. We're going
21 to come back to this specific question. Okay, and,
22 also, Martin's got a presentation, remind me. So,

1 even more reason why. We're going to come back to
2 this question of what is the degree to which we're
3 going to hold responsiveness to the PFA, to the
4 standards which even though they're "in draft
5 form," they're available in evaluating
6 applications. So, that's going to be the question.

7 But with that, I'm going to start with
8 Harlan W., and then Christine, and Allen.

9 DR. GOERTZ: Mine was actually on that
10 topic.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. So, if you
12 don't mind, we're going to come back to that.

13 DR. WEISMAN: I'm going to take it away
14 from that topic. Joe, I brought this up in our
15 phone calls and it's the \$500,000 rule, which I
16 said I'll support. So, I mean, that's not an
17 issue, but I did feel compelled to talk about it in
18 that, our criteria, the ones that you went over
19 that Mike was asking about is that our criteria say
20 that the research, no matter what the funding
21 level, should have impact on the health of
22 individuals, innovation, and potential for

1 improvement through research, impact on health care
2 performance, et cetera. So, that means everybody
3 we give money to, no matter what the amount, we
4 believe is important and deserving of funding and
5 has its potential impact, whether it's a \$500,000
6 grant or it's a \$100,000 grant.

7 So, it's not clear to me why we
8 differentiate in terms of expectations of
9 transparency. The tie-in to the later discussion,
10 I guess, is that the Methodology Report emphasizes
11 in several different ways both in the text and they
12 put a black box warning is what I call it to the
13 Board saying they really want to encourage the idea
14 of sharing of study protocols. I think you said
15 that for everything. Statistical code and data for
16 everything that gets funded and they recommend as a
17 board that we create some kind of committee to put
18 that in execution. I don't know how to phrase it.
19 I'm just uncomfortable that the two ideas, the idea
20 that this should be economically driven by the size
21 of the grant isn't at all clear to me why we're
22 doing that. But I do understand you told me that

1 there are other board members who feel just the
2 opposite of I do and that it's onerous and we
3 shouldn't put that burden on people.

4 DR. SELBY: I think the differences of
5 opinion have to do explicitly with data sharing or
6 primarily with data sharing and just with the
7 proven logistic complexities when you try to put it
8 into practice and that creates more of a go slow
9 approach. I think it's one of the things that we
10 need to as a board and an organization continue
11 working on and it may be the topic of a work group
12 that we convene. We've had some conversations
13 about that.

14 In fact, it's a complicated issue, as I
15 said. I think everybody wants PCORI to be out in
16 front on it, but we don't want to get so far out in
17 front that we haven't thought through, that we say
18 something and put out a requirement that we can't
19 even live up to yet.

20 The \$500,000 is consistent with my
21 understanding with the way NIH is doing it at this
22 point and it kind of says if you're going to spend

1 money on data sharing and data sharing typically
2 costs some more money, you should probably do it
3 particularly on the bigger projects.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. I have Allen
5 and then Sharon and Gail and then we're going to go
6 to Martin's presentation. Please.

7 DR. DOUMA: Yes, this is a little bit of a
8 follow-up to Michael's question about the review
9 criteria and the process for scoring. We have a
10 number. I don't know what the number is. But this
11 is a little nested question; so, let me ask two
12 before you respond to the first one and that is:
13 Have we determined the relative way to value each
14 of those criterias compared to the others? And
15 probably the one that's going to be the most
16 difficult, but it's also the one that sets apart
17 the most is patient-centeredness. Do we have
18 decisions with regard to what are the various
19 outcomes that we think makes something patient-
20 centered?

21 I mean, specifically, what would a
22 reviewer look for in a research project and I

1 presume there's a list of those outcomes and are
2 they all of equal weight or are some more important
3 than others? This is not 1984. So, if you could
4 talk about sort of the weighting of criteria and
5 how we go about the process of doing that.

6 DR. SELBY: There are not weights.
7 Reviewers are asked to score each of these criteria
8 and then they're asked to give an overall score,
9 which is not, in fact, an average of the eight
10 individual scores; it's an overall score. You can
11 imagine that it's going to be pretty correlated
12 with the average, but it's not the average and that
13 means that you leave some of the decision-making up
14 to the individual reviewer to do weighting in their
15 head rather than us putting a weighting on it
16 upfront. I mean, that's pretty much the way it's
17 done in other settings.

18 DR. DOUMA: Okay. Just a quick follow-up
19 to make sure I heard this correctly, in taking the
20 patient-centered, we will have some kind of
21 training for the reviewer --

22 DR. SELBY: Yes.

1 DR. DOUMA: -- to say these are things we
2 think are important in the patient-centered bucket,
3 take a look at it and give me a score, we won't
4 guide them on how to evaluate each piece in order
5 to score that bucket.

6 DR. SELBY: That's right.

7 DR. DOUMA: Okay. I would just suggest
8 that at some point I think it would be a great
9 intellectual exercise for us to actually do that.

10 DR. SELBY: What we can do, and Martin
11 will tell you about the database where all this
12 will reside, and NIH has done this to some extent,
13 too, we can look at how the individual component
14 scores correlate with the overall score, and at
15 NIH, the component score that correlates the
16 strongest is the approach or the methods. We did
17 find in the Pilot Projects that there was a very
18 nice correlation between patient-centeredness and
19 the overall score.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Before we go on,
21 Sherine has a related comment.

22 DR. GABRIEL: Just a quick response to

1 your question. Of course, the working group within
2 the Methodology Committee that Ethan and Mary
3 shared on patient-centered methods addresses
4 exactly those questions and we have a list of
5 standards -- I don't have the book in front of me,
6 but Harlan was waving it towards me when you were
7 talking and there are some standards in there about
8 what does it mean for a question to really and
9 truly be patient-centered? What does it mean to
10 involve patients in every step of the research
11 protocol? So, we do have standards on exactly that
12 question.

13 DR. WEISMAN: On page 25.

14 DR. GABRIEL: On page 25 and 26.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That's great.

16 Okay, next, we have Sharon and then Gail
17 and then we're going to go to Martin.

18 DR. LEVINE: Just a quick comment, Ellen's
19 and then your comment, Gene, around outreach to
20 nontraditional potential research applicants really
21 highlighted for me that one of the missing pieces
22 around our engagement strategies is we haven't done

1 anything explicitly with the research community.
2 We're got a plan for patients, we've got a plan for
3 physicians, we've got a plan for public
4 policymakers, but we haven't looked at building out
5 an engagement strategy for traditional and
6 nontraditional researchers in terms of stimulating
7 interest in doing this and building partnerships
8 among them probably needing to be community-based
9 efforts, site-based. So, just for Judy sitting in
10 the background there, we really need to add that to
11 our agenda to flesh that out.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Excellent point.
13 Harlan, related?

14 DR. WEISMAN: Just real quick, because I
15 forgot to say it and it's something similar to what
16 Sharon was talking about. We have a built-in group
17 of nontraditional groups that we have connected
18 with and that's in the various cities like New
19 Orleans, Seattle, Saint Louis, Jacksonville.

20 Using New Orleans as an example, we met
21 with the community health center group there that
22 is doing research and I think that's at least a

1 natural set of groups of people we've met or the
2 Native American groups in Seattle that we could
3 reach out to because we've already connected with
4 them and maybe we should at least make sure that
5 they know about this and we're tying back to them.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

7 Gail?

8 MS. HUNT: Yes, Gail Hunt, Board.

9 I just wanted to make a pitch strongly
10 that, again, we think about innovation because
11 especially after I heard what you were saying,
12 Ellen, about same old, same old, and it's not just
13 "usual suspects," I mean the methodologies and the
14 issues that they're going to study should be
15 innovative because that's part of what should be
16 branding us that we're really out there funding
17 innovation.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, please go
19 ahead.

20 DR. SELBY: Okay, so, I am going to turn
21 this over now to Mr. Martin Dueñas, who's PCORI's
22 Contract Manager. Martin played a really central

1 role in getting the applications' guidelines
2 together, getting this all ready for the web and
3 behind the scenes, getting the database in place
4 that's going to handle all this. As you know, he
5 came from the Juvenile Diabetes Research
6 Foundation, where he did similar work for a number
7 of years and Martin's going to talk to you about
8 the very interesting review process.

9 MR. DUEÑAS: So, this session is basically
10 informational, so, there's no decision, and as
11 everybody's been mentioning, this is the starting
12 point, so, the foundation. Hopefully, we'll move
13 forward from here.

14 So, the agenda, I'm going to talk about
15 the two-stage merit review process that we will do
16 for the PFAs that we are announcing. I'm going to
17 specifically go over the goals and the key
18 attributes of this merit review process that we'll
19 be doing. I'm going to briefly explain the two-
20 stage merit review process, I'm going to tell you
21 how we're going to do it from the administration
22 point of view and I'll give you a projected

1 timeline.

2 As important as it is to tell you what I'm
3 going to talk about, it's important to tell you
4 what I'm not going to talk about, but there will be
5 questions, important topics in terms of the
6 training curriculums. Everybody's been talking
7 about reviewers, applicants, different training
8 venues that we're going to utilize. The only
9 system I will talk briefly in the application
10 process prior to the review. I will briefly touch
11 on that, but I'm just going to focus very briefly
12 in the review process that we're going to do. It's
13 a very complex process, and I'm going to try to
14 simplify it as much as possible.

15 So, what's the goal of this two-stage
16 review process that we'll do? There are many goals
17 and so many board members; there will be as many
18 different ideas of what the goal will be. But,
19 again, I think the basic thing is to establish a
20 rigorous peer review process that assures that
21 PCORI's funding the best possible science out
22 there. This process is going to provide a forum

1 for the patient stakeholders to have a clear and
2 valued voice in the decision-making process.

3 Now, at the end of the day, I think it's
4 good to determine the potential of the research
5 that's being funded in terms of the patient-
6 centered health care and landscape out there. What
7 are the key attributes to this two-merit review
8 process? Let's be clear in terms of the first one,
9 operational. We're going to be funding these four
10 PFAs. There's going to be a large volume of
11 applications, we think. So, this is going to allow
12 us to basically review and evaluate those proposals
13 in a very efficient process and it sort of offers
14 growing operational needs.

15 We think that this process is also vital
16 to identifying the best research that is patient-
17 centered. And, also, as I mentioned before, it's
18 going to provide the forum for the patient
19 stakeholders to be a direct part of the funding
20 decisions.

21 In a very simple way in a very complex
22 process, this two-stage process that we're going to

1 use has two phases. The first phase is going to be
2 a scientific/technical review and a phase two will
3 be an impact review of those applications. I will
4 go into a little bit of detail what that means.

5 I mentioned some of the things that I was
6 going to talk about and some of the ones that I'm
7 not going to. So, these slides, and it changes a
8 little bit from what the distribution was, so,
9 please look at the screen, shows you a little bit
10 what the entire process entails from application to
11 the approval. I will touch a little bit in the
12 application process about the new online system
13 that we have. A little bit about the approval
14 process at the end, but I'm going to focus on the
15 merit review, which it has these two phases that
16 we're talking about.

17 So, the next slide summarizes the two
18 phases that we're going to be using for the review
19 of these applications. So, the phase one is an e-
20 mail review. So, we're going to get all these
21 applications, we're going to send that out for
22 review. What we're trying to accomplish on the

1 first one is we're trying to accomplish an in-depth
2 science review of all the proposals.

3 So, that's the goal, simple. Phase two
4 will be an in-person review. The focus is going to
5 be patient-centered outcomes research and it's
6 going to be in the impact of the proposals that are
7 being submitted.

8 So, that's the two-stage process in a
9 nutshell.

10 The last part of the review process will
11 be the PCORI approval form and similar to what went
12 on during the Pilot Projects, this is going to be a
13 business review in terms of budgets, funding
14 overlaps, and these issues like that. There's
15 going to be a balancing criteria that we use in the
16 Pilot Projects and then after that, a progression
17 of recommendations of the applications to be funded
18 for approval for the Board.

19 So, what we think is one of the key issues
20 in this two-stage process is the patient and
21 stakeholder involvement. So, the approach to this
22 will be, and let me just read it to make sure we

1 all understand it. The patients that hold the
2 reviews are part of the decision-making process and
3 all reviewers will be trained in PCORI's missions
4 and processes to advance patient stakeholder
5 engagement.

6 So, what are their roles? The role is
7 going to be review the proposals to make sure there
8 is patient stakeholder involvement. And what's the
9 impact of the patient stakeholder engagement? So,
10 it's going to ensure that the patient stakeholder
11 perspective is included in the merit review
12 process, it's going to ensure that the patient
13 stakeholder engagement is also included in the
14 entire research proposal and as well that it has a
15 direct relation to patient-centered outcomes. So,
16 this is one of the key issues.

17 In order to accomplish that, and this, as
18 I say, I'm not going to talk about this, but just
19 briefly because it's key and it's been mentioned
20 several times already, we need to be able to train
21 the patient stakeholders. There's a complete
22 curriculum that is being developed as we speak that

1 is going to train the patient stakeholders in the
2 different areas, especially centered outcomes
3 research, national priorities; the actual Program
4 Funding Announcements, the actual application form,
5 and as we mentioned before, the critiques and the
6 format of the scoring of the entire process.

7 How are we going to do this? There's many
8 ways that we're going to do this, try to, and it's
9 going to take a lot of time, it's going to take
10 different sessions. Some of the three that we know
11 that we're going to use is going to be an in-person
12 training, there's going to be some webinars, and
13 there's going to be some videos, as well.

14 As I mentioned, this is a very complex
15 process. How are we going to do it? Right now, we
16 have assigned our PCORI project manager, internal
17 consultant. NIH is still providing support and we
18 have a project manager for NIH, and PCORI is going
19 to contract the SROs directly. NIH was doing it
20 for the Pilot Projects, now we're going to do it.

21 The basic responsibilities of which people
22 in this process, the PCORI project management would

1 oversee the overall management of the review, NIH
2 project managers, they come into PCORI every week
3 and we talk to them on a weekly basis to give us a
4 guidance on anything that we might be missing.
5 Then at the end of the day, the scientific review
6 officers would preclude the reviewers, conduct
7 application quality controls, lead the application
8 assignments, oversight on panel one and two for the
9 reviews, drive the summary statements, support
10 development of training, and material to conduct
11 the training.

12 This is a snapshot of one of the screens
13 of the new PCORI Online System. For the Pilot
14 Projects, the NIH System was use. This is a new
15 system that we're implementing. We're actually
16 testing it as we speak. We're going to load test
17 it early next week to make sure that we hit it with
18 a lot of applications only one day so that we know
19 that it will withstand depending on the load of
20 applications. The system will be able to capture
21 the submission of the LOIs, the submission of the
22 applications, the submission of the applications,

1 and the submission of the reviewers' critiques. It
2 will also be able to store the summary statements
3 and will also do the proposal management.

4 It will help us in terms of management on
5 some of the reportings that's been requested lately
6 in terms of the different aspects of applications,
7 funded applications, not funded, different stage,
8 different areas. So, we will be able to have that
9 immediately and possibly down the line online for
10 everybody to see.

11 So, what are these advantages of PCORI
12 overseeing this review process? As we mentioned
13 and has been mentioned throughout the session here,
14 there's going to be an increased patient
15 stakeholder input, it's a great opportunity to
16 guide the review process from PCORI's view. I just
17 mentioned the greater flexibility in terms of
18 external reporting since we're going to have the
19 data and own it and one of the key ones, I think,
20 is enhance the good relationship with the
21 scientific/technical patient stakeholders reviewers
22 for future PFAs.

1 So, when will all of this happen? It's
2 happening as we speak. We're going to be launching
3 the PFAs today. Did everybody get that?

4 [Laughter.]

5 MR. DUEÑAS: The Letters of Intent will be
6 due on June 15th. I know, it's soon. The full
7 application will be due July 31st. Once we get all
8 the applications, we'll do an internal control and
9 make sure that the applications meet the
10 administrative requirements, make sure that it's
11 addressed in the PFAs that we launch, make sure
12 that it has the administrator that is dividing
13 funds, so, internal issues that we need to do.
14 Once we accomplish that, we'll send it out for
15 reviews. That will happen somewhere between August
16 15th and October 1st. Then we'll have the in-
17 person review. We're projecting that review to
18 happen November 12th, and then once that happens
19 and everything is electronic, we do some internal
20 massaging in terms of getting the data for
21 everybody to analyze, then we'll analyze it
22 internally and then we'll bring it for approval for

1 the Board.

2 So, I just went through a few minutes a
3 very complex process and I see everything going out
4 for questioning.

5 [Laughter.]

6 MR. DUEÑAS: Which is fantastic because,
7 again, everybody is talking about 1.0. This is
8 0.25 and the more questions that come up, it will
9 give us a little more information on how to do this
10 better now and in the future.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you very much.
12 [Off microphone.]

13 DR. ZWOLAK: Oh, okay, thank you. Bob
14 Zwolak, Board Member.

15 This is fantastic, but as I listen to
16 this, I'm sitting here trying to think of how the
17 process would work for the nontraditional
18 investigators. So, this morning, we heard the
19 methodology standards, fabulous something of pretty
20 high-class, complex standards, and, today, we just
21 now heard Martin mention the word "complex" in
22 terms of evaluating these applications efficiently

1 and we hope for hundreds if not thousands of
2 applications.

3 So, what I see is the system is set up for
4 the very sophisticated submissions by established
5 investigators, which, in fact, is probably where
6 the best bang for our buck will come from most of
7 those, but simultaneously, I see the system as
8 almost automatically washing out the newbies who
9 are overwhelmed by the methodology standards and
10 when they get to that efficient electronic review
11 process, where our reviewers are probably going to
12 have hundreds of them to look at, phew, they'll be
13 likely gone.

14 And so, is there a detour path? Is there
15 a button to push where the reviewer is going to say
16 whoops, this is special category, we need special
17 consideration of these, and if we do that,
18 realizing that they will be enormous potential
19 resource syncs are we going to set up kind of a
20 special pathway to look at those and try to figure
21 out who we're going to help and how much we're
22 going to help them?

1 MR. DUEÑAS: Can I take a stab at that?

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Sure.

3 DR. SELBY: Sure.

4 MR. DUEÑAS: So, a couple of things and
5 let me just try to understand. One question will
6 be: Will the system allow the nontraditional
7 applicant to submit? So, one of the big things
8 that we're trying to do is to make a very easy one,
9 two, three-step process to apply. So, the system
10 itself will be very easy to use. You still need to
11 submit the required material, but a lot of it is
12 easily just entering and uploading. So, we hope it
13 will be -- we're testing it with a lot of uses
14 right now to make sure that we get the feedback and
15 tweak it to make sure that would make it easier.

16 The other thing about the reviewers, we're
17 hoping to have no more than five applications for
18 reviewers so that they don't sit through the
19 thousands of applications. So, the reviewers will
20 be focused.

21 DR. SELBY: Just I wish Sharon-Lise was
22 here right now because she likes to point out that

1 we generally are committed to doing this research
2 using rigorous methods and the reason is because if
3 CER research or any research, but particularly CER
4 research is not done with rigorous methods, it
5 winds up not having an impact. So, it points up
6 the importance.

7 You're right, it's going to be tough to
8 follow all the methodology, committee
9 recommendations if you don't have some experience.
10 So, that really brings this notion of matchmaking
11 of linking community members, patients, clinicians,
12 organizations that aren't steeped in research
13 methods and tradition together with researchers who
14 are. So, I think that's the only answer.

15 We've had conversations with PCORI about
16 how's that going to happen? I mean, can you really
17 match somebody in Rochester with a patient group in
18 Mobile, for example. It probably is going to
19 happen within communities as much more often than
20 not. So, how do we facilitate that? I appreciate
21 and welcome the Board's encouragement to push this
22 faster, but that's what it's going to take, I

1 think.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, I think Leah's
3 comment is related to this point.

4 MS. HOLE-CURRY: It is related. One
5 practical way to potentially do that is to continue
6 to have the phase one and phase two. I want to
7 underscore my support for scientific rigor, but if
8 you had in phase one the review by the stakeholders
9 of what's important and then the scientific review
10 to ensure that what got funded, that would be one
11 way to do it, and those that don't get funded, but
12 pass the stakeholder review could then go to the
13 funnel you're talking about for a matchmaking or, I
14 mean, it may be that outreach back to them about
15 look, you have an important impactful question, but
16 we still need to match it to scientific rigor,
17 here's four options or what that is but that might
18 be one way to do it is to flip the mail review. It
19 would still have to go through the scientific
20 check, but the first gate would be the stakeholder
21 importance piece.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, we have a

1 comment, yes. One of the first things they teach
2 you in sort of Chair Lesson 101 is you're not
3 supposed to take off your chair cap more than once
4 in a meeting and I've already done it. But I want
5 to do it one more time.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: 101.

7 [Laughter.]

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes, good, thanks
9 for reminding me that.

10 Yes, no, but just picking up on that
11 point, there are ways that you can make adjustments
12 even now. I mean, for example, NIH, one of the
13 ways that they sort of make up for the handicap
14 with junior investigators is they give us priority
15 to junior investigators. So, one could be, not
16 that I'm proposing this, is some small proportion
17 goes to somebody who never applied before. I mean,
18 I'm just throwing that out as an example or some
19 proportion, and I don't remember whether it was
20 HRQ, some years ago, the primary grant couldn't go
21 to you in academia.

22 Trust me, we left and jumped across town

1 because the primary grant, some portion of it could
2 only go to a community organization. It changes
3 the dynamic, and so, I was sitting here thinking as
4 the tension between the timeliness and
5 inclusiveness, but the truth is, there's some
6 things we can do right now, stay on our schedule,
7 but begin to signal even more powerfully that we're
8 taking this serious and it's not going to be
9 business as usual.

10 Okay, I'm putting my chair cap back on
11 now, which means I can be back in charge, Gray.

12 [Laughter.]

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: But, Gray.

14 DR. NORQUIST: Yes, this is related
15 because it's too bad Christine left, but yesterday,
16 Christine and I met with Martin about this, and we
17 actually proposed this very thing that you're
18 talking about because what my problem is is that if
19 you have a filter --

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Can you talk
21 louder?

22 DR. NORQUIST: Yes, it's on, but for

1 some -- if you have a filter in which you only let
2 the most scientifically-rigorous come through,
3 you're going to lose a lot of the innovatives.
4 There's no question. I mean, I saw it when I was
5 at NIH. You can't do it after the fact because if
6 you're going to get tons of applications, you have
7 to have some filter in order to get some you can
8 actually review, but if you do it really on
9 scientific rigor initially, we're going to have
10 some very rigorous studies that might be kind of
11 boring, to be quite honest, from an impact factor.

12 So, I agree, but they have a problem in
13 the way their system is set up and how they can
14 start to whittle down the grants, which I think is
15 forcing them to some degree into this because your
16 system is set up to find the reviewers by what
17 their scientific expertise is.

18 MR. DUEÑAS: Do you want to go, Joe --

19 DR. SELBY: So, we were persuaded last
20 night, except that, yes, we're not going to switch
21 and say impact first and science second. We want
22 to be engaged in both. So, we want --

1 DR. NORQUIST: But then you need to say
2 that because --

3 DR. SELBY: That's right. Right, so, in
4 other words, the slides didn't get changed today,
5 but I think we are persuaded that even the first
6 round needs to assess impact and patient-
7 centeredness and have patients and stakeholders
8 involved. We can then between the first and second
9 round, we can look at the scores on both; we can
10 look at the scores for the science, we can look at
11 the scores for patient stakeholder engagement, and
12 innovativeness and potential for impact and chose
13 these cutoffs that don't strictly go take the top
14 whatever number of percent based on scientific
15 rigor alone. So, we were persuaded by what you
16 said.

17 MR. DUEÑAS: I did mention that the first
18 phase was going to be scientific rigor. I didn't
19 say what the panel will be and that's why we were
20 persuaded and we're looking at it. So, it's open
21 right now. We might be able to bring patient
22 stakeholders for panel one.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: On the same point, I
2 saw Harlan's -- any other comments on this
3 particular point and then I'm going to keep going,
4 Arnie.

5 DR. WEISMAN: So, Harlan Weisman, Board
6 Member.

7 I really like the things you said, Gene,
8 and you speak out of experience and knowledge and
9 I'm speaking out of total naiveté, but what I was
10 imaging when I was listening to the problem, and
11 this would be true whether you invert or not invert
12 is is there a way that we can create academic
13 foster parents or big brother, big sister that we
14 fund for the sole intent of having them play that
15 role where they can work with and it's sort of a
16 variant to what you were saying and maybe your way
17 is better, but I don't know how much it would cost
18 us to do that because even if we do patient-
19 centeredness first and all that, they're still
20 going to need help. We have to create a method of
21 mentoring, a helping hand, and maybe we can just
22 pay academic investigators to do it in some

1 fashion.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That's part of
3 infrastructure building again, but, Arnie and then
4 Larry.

5 DR. EPSTEIN: Arnie Epstein, Board.

6 I'm going to mostly actually ask for
7 clarification rather than make a comment. The only
8 comment I want to make is that these two issues are
9 getting layered on each other, which is what's a
10 reasonable way to review these proposals and how do
11 we introduce greater collaboration, coordination
12 amongst groups that have different levels of
13 expertise? And this is one of those times -- I
14 understand there were some relationships when I
15 think if you dealt with them separately, you'd get
16 greater clarity.

17 Having said that, I have very little
18 clarity about what you're envisioning for the
19 review process. I'm familiar with a number of two-
20 stage review processes. So, for example, the RWBGA
21 that does this routinely. You'll send a two to
22 four pager, they'll look at it, and since they

1 don't have all the details of the methods, they're
2 clearly just asking a lot of questions like is this
3 in the ballpark and does it look like it's
4 important? And if you pass that, they'll ask for a
5 second. On other federal proposals now, you'll
6 have people go off and do their own review and if
7 you don't get to a certain threshold, you're not
8 really going to get scored.

9 What is it you're actually talking about?
10 What is the information they'll have? Who's on the
11 panels? How are they going to make the
12 determinations? What will be the criteria? What
13 is the timing? I'm just not able to grasp it.

14 MR. DUEÑAS: So, we decided this PFA is
15 very broad, so, the reviewers, the first review
16 will have the entire application. So, they won't
17 be an LOI review, it will be an application review,
18 and they will have the eight criteria that Joe
19 mentioned in order to score and give feedback on
20 the application.

21 DR. EPSTEIN: So, who's on the review
22 panel? [Off microphone.]

1 MR. DUEÑAS: So, the review panel is going
2 to be -- can you hear me? So, the review panel --

3 DR. EPSTEIN: What?

4 DR. NORQUIST: When you were talking, your
5 microphone wasn't on.

6 DR. EPSTEIN: I'm having trouble still.
7 Who's on the review panel? Do they meet? What are
8 the things they're being asked to look at? How
9 will they rate them? What happens? It's totally
10 Barney, I'm sorry to be so dumb.

11 DR. NORQUIST: No, no, thank you.

12 MR. DUEÑAS: The review panel, we're going
13 to hire the scientific review officers, we're going
14 to contract them out. They're going to select
15 reviewers throughout the country with expertise in
16 each of the PFAs. And when they're selected,
17 they're going to be assigned applications and
18 they're going to be given the criteria, the eight
19 criteria that Joe described in order for them to
20 score and give feedback on that application.

21 DR. EPSTEIN: Am I sitting by myself in
22 Boston? Am I tied into a teleconference?

1 MR. DUEÑAS: Oh.

2 DR. EPSTEIN: Am I discussing it with Gray
3 and Larry? Help me understand the details of what
4 you're talking about.

5 MR. DUEÑAS: So, you're asking one thing
6 is who are going to be reviewers and then the other
7 one I think you're asking is: Are they going to be
8 trained in certain ways?

9 MS. HUNT: How? How will they do it?

10 [Simultaneous discussion.]

11 DR. SELBY: So, I'll take a stab at it,
12 but I think you know this reflects the fact that
13 this is in process. This suggestion initially came
14 to us from CSR, who employed a very similar
15 approach with ARRA funding. So, they had a first
16 round that was done by mail. People did not talk
17 to each other. The highest scores there went to a
18 second round, which was face-to-face. And that's
19 the essence of it.

20 I think the suggestions that Gray and
21 Christine made last night, we like a lot, which is
22 to build in an assessment, even in the first round,

1 which is done by mail, where there is no
2 teleconference, there is pre-review training. So,
3 there is teleconference for pre-review training,
4 but the reviews are done in isolation, the three
5 are put together into a summary statement, and the
6 second group has that summary statement to work
7 with.

8 The second group, they again have
9 scientists, as well as patients and stakeholders on
10 them. They certainly are free to look at the
11 science again, but they are asked to focus
12 particularly on the likelihood that this will have
13 impact and whether or not patients or stakeholders
14 are engaged. At the end, we'll have the scores
15 from both rounds.

16 DR. EPSTEIN: That's helpful. Thank you
17 very much. It sounds a little like Study Section,
18 in which we're going to take the bottom, call it
19 tenth half, 60 percent, and we're just not going to
20 waste the Study Section's time because when the pay
21 line is at four percent, you're not going to make
22 that kind of jump. That's okay. I do find the

1 comments that Gray and Leah made about the ordering
2 war and I wonder whether you're going to have to
3 divide up that way. Why one first and one second?
4 It's just like the Study Section works, you've got
5 a series of judgments.

6 DR. SELBY: I also like Gray and Leah and
7 Christine's suggestion that we consider both
8 scientific merit in all eight criteria, but that we
9 pay attention to impact and patient engagement in
10 both rounds. So, I like that, but you've got to
11 get 1,000 applications down to a number that you
12 can review, the highest, most promising on both
13 metrics, both scales, scientific merit and
14 engagement and impact and pick a smaller group that
15 you can review face-to-face. You can't just fly
16 thousands of investigators to Washington to meet
17 face-to-face.

18 DR. EPSTEIN: I agree. So, the operant
19 issues are really do you do it the way you just
20 described or do you do it RWJish, where you say
21 let's drop the entry price from 12 pages to 2 or 3
22 for the first one? I'm not trying to push us in

1 that direction, don't mishear the tone.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, particularly
3 on this question, first of all, is this clear now?
4 Are there any questions about clarity because I'm
5 still seeing some heads and also I'm teased about
6 reading you all's faces so well.

7 [Laughter.]

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: But there's still
9 some confusion, I can tell, from the group. So,
10 let's at least slow down, if we have to, and let's
11 hear from our two methodologists. So, Michael and
12 then Sherine.

13 DR. LAUER: So, if I understand this
14 right, the way ARRA was done, on both the first
15 review and then the second review, all criteria
16 were considered.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Would you tell the
18 world what ARRA means?

19 DR. LAUER: Oh, ARRA, I'm sorry, is the
20 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, and
21 NIH was given over \$10 billion to fund projects and
22 had a very short period of time to process these.

1 So, what they did was they went through an initial
2 review, which was done entirely electronically. It
3 was like editorial board style and that triaged
4 down the number of applications that the study
5 sections actually review to a relatively small
6 number. And so, that's what made it possible to
7 look at it must have been tens of thousands of
8 applications and come up with a good package when
9 all was said and done.

10 So, what I'm trying to understand here is
11 that initially, you said scientific review first,
12 then impact second. May I suggest at reversing it?
13 But if I understand this right, what you're coming
14 to is that both impact and scientific rigor will be
15 discussed both times. Is that right?

16 DR. SELBY: I think that's right.
17 Certainly, Christine and Leah in great suggestion
18 says consider everything at round one and have
19 representatives of patients and stakeholders as
20 well as technical reviewers at round one. So, I
21 think, Mike, although you put it into words better
22 than probably we've even quite thought it yet, is

1 that we will look at all the criteria twice and I'm
2 heartened that that's actually the way ARRA did it,
3 as well.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Sharon and
5 then Larry.

6 DR. LEVINE: I just have a dumb question,
7 which is: Is there any communication to those who
8 submit Letters of Intent back from PCORI between
9 then and when the final application is due?

10 MR. DUEÑAS: So, there will be training
11 and will be communication, yes. So, when they
12 submit the application to the LOI through the
13 system, there's going to be information, your
14 application, your LOI has been submitted, your
15 application --

16 DR. LEVINE: But it's generic, it's thank
17 you for this interesting proposal?

18 MR. DUEÑAS: Correct.

19 DR. LEVINE: So, there's not specific to
20 what they have submitted that goes back?

21 MR. DUEÑAS: So, after the review, then
22 they will get feedback on the application.

1 DR. LEVINE: Right, but no feedback on the
2 Letter of Intent?

3 MR. DUEÑAS: No.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's just [off
5 microphone.]

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: No.

7 MR. DUEÑAS: So, what we're trying to do
8 with the application and intent in this time is
9 sort of determining how many applications we're
10 going to get.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: There is an
14 exception to this though. Would you point out the
15 exception?

16 DR. GOERTZ: I believe our plan is that if
17 they submit an application with over 500,000, then
18 there would be feedback and discussion with those
19 investigators.

20 MR. DUEÑAS: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Larry and
22 [off microphone].

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Pretty much close -
2 -

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: You said close? Is
4 there anybody on this because Sherine, your hand, I
5 think, is on this particular point of the --

6 DR. GABRIEL: [Off microphone.]

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes. Okay.

8 DR. GABRIEL: Yes, I had two points. That
9 was one of them.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

11 DR. GABRIEL: I'm still a little bit
12 confused about the two-stage process. I was
13 planning to speak against it and the flipping
14 helped some, and the reason I was going to speak
15 against it is that if we are really to change the
16 culture, we need to have the scientific reviewers
17 side by side with the stakeholder reviewers to hear
18 what one another says and to have an opportunity to
19 change their minds based on input of the other
20 ones. So, without an integrative process, we're
21 not going to get that and it sounds like you're
22 moving more towards an integrative process. So,

1 that helps me.

2 The other thing, which I think is very
3 important to include and I did not see in your
4 slides, is your curriculum, your education process
5 for the reviewers doesn't speak at all about the
6 methodology standards and I think those need to be
7 incorporated in the education curriculum as you
8 described it.

9 MR. DUEÑAS: So, not to put myself on the
10 spot, but we'd be happy to come back and sort of --
11 training curriculum will be very expensive and then
12 that was just a little sample, but it should
13 include methodology for sure.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Christine, I
15 have you, Larry, but these seem to be related.

16 DR. GOERTZ: Yes, could I just make one
17 point? I mean, I think before we leave this
18 meeting, we have to have better clarity about what
19 it is that we're going to require investigators to
20 do and what we're going to train reviewers to
21 evaluate in regards to the Methodology Report
22 because well, I can tell you it's not clear at all

1 in my mind where we're at in that continuum, and I
2 just think we have an obligation to our applicants
3 to be just crystal-clear on this and sooner rather
4 than later.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

6 D: Could I jump in a second? That's
7 particularly true in that the response to my
8 question about patient-centeredness, we referred to
9 the Methodology Report.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right. So, we're
11 going to ask Dr. Clancy to clarify all of this and
12 she's next.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. CLANCY: I'm not actually going to
15 clarify that. Carolyn Clancy, Board Member.

16 Martin, I think that you've had the heroic
17 job of being like where the rubber meets the road
18 here and I think what you're hearing from all of
19 the Board is just how incredibly important this is.
20 So, recognizing that this is sort of dynamic, I can
21 understand that you had your slides in last week,
22 you've made some changes today, which makes sense.

1 Joe is getting feedback as of probably midnight
2 last night and that's all fine.

3 I think the fundamental question is, and
4 I'd put this a lot on the Board, I'm not actually
5 sure what problem we think we're solving, and at
6 that end, Martin would have to be a mind reader and
7 a magician.

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. CLANCY: I'm not really clear if we
10 want new ideas, new people, a new culture, or some
11 combination of all of that. If I have gotten
12 grants before and I'm really, really good at this
13 and I'm willing to try some new tricks, is that
14 okay? if I listen to some parts of our
15 conversation, I'm not sure the answer is yes
16 because I think we've got these kind of unbounded
17 aspirations and now we've got someone who's
18 actually to put a system in place, who actually has
19 some boundaries. It has to have some specific
20 steps and so forth.

21 So, it seems to me that one of the
22 fundamental questions is: How do we use this as a

1 learning system? And that learning system could
2 have a lot of different outputs. It could shape
3 future announcements. It could shape very
4 important feedback to AHRQ because we get a direct
5 allocation from this trust fund around building
6 capacity.

7 Now, I have not had any conversations with
8 the Board about this precisely because I didn't
9 want to put any of you on a conflicted position in
10 terms of applying, but with more PCORI staff
11 onboard, that actually changes that equation.
12 We're not accountable to this board or PCORI, but
13 we could actually have a partnership to talk about
14 the kind of capacity that we want to build.

15 The other thing I would just say is you
16 might ultimately want to think about how do you
17 follow-up with applicants who have not succeeded?
18 We've talked about this a lot in federal land.
19 Sooner or later, it comes down to a survey and you
20 know what happens then. I mean, it's a big burden
21 for us. But PCORI could do that very, very easily.
22 And I think this system has to kind of incorporate

1 that, but no grants management system can solve the
2 problem of kind of lack of clarity and our ideas
3 and I agree with all of them. I mean, they're all
4 kind of exciting, but they're not all put together.
5 So, Arnie's comment that we're layering different
6 things on top of each other I think is right on and
7 a review process can't solve that for you. If it's
8 not in the announcement and in the clear specs,
9 nobody can do this. So, that's all I'm going to
10 say.

11 MR. DUEÑAS: Can I say thank you?

12 [Laughter.]

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes. Yes, Martin.
14 And just picking up on Carolyn's point about this
15 is not directed at you, this is part of the process
16 of really just us discussing this since it's on the
17 --

18 MR. DUEÑAS: I don't take it personally.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

20 MR. DUEÑAS: And I did say 0.25 and I said
21 the more questions, it will give us more clarity.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right. Right.

1 MR. DUEÑAS: So, you're doing exactly what
2 I expected you to do, thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

4 MR. DUEÑAS: And then it'll give me more
5 guidance in creating this system that can provide
6 information that you need to even help out more.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right. But in a
8 couple of minutes, we're going to come back to the
9 point that Christine made. So, we're going to
10 leave the table clear about what we mean. And, for
11 now, let's just assume that we're talking about --
12 because there are these two groups, whether they
13 call them usual suspects, let's call them
14 experienced researchers and the mature, and, yes,
15 we want new ideas from that group, as well, but we
16 don't want it to be limited to just that group, we
17 want to find a way to get the inexperienced
18 researcher, but I see that, but I lay it on Arnie
19 as a separate issue.

20 So, let's just deal with the first one in
21 terms of we have some experienced investigators
22 around this table, even on the Board who have

1 looked a little flummoxed by what was being
2 discussed, and so, let's at least clarify. So,
3 let's take off that layer. Some of the suggestions
4 for how we might get to the inexperienced are ones
5 that we can weave in at multiple different points
6 in the process. But for this process, there are a
7 couple of questions that we need to answer very
8 explicitly and I'm going to put them on the table
9 after Debra has commented and then Gail and I guess
10 Rick.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And Larry.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Oh, poor Larry.
13 Debra, then Larry and Gail and Rick. Yes.

14 DR. BARKSDALE: Okay, I'm only going to
15 ask one question, and this is going to be an easy
16 one. I see on this slide that you had about --

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Your mic, please.

18 DR. BARKSDALE: It's on. On the slide
19 about patient and stakeholder training, you list a
20 number of things and people have brought up that
21 the Methodology Board is not there, but you also
22 mention other important aspects related to PCORI.

1 Will this same training or similar training be
2 available to the scientific reviewers, as well as
3 the patient and stakeholder reviewers?

4 MR. DUEÑAS: You're right, thank you.
5 It's an easy question. So, the training curriculum
6 is going to be for applicants, for reviewers,
7 stakeholders, and everything. So, you just need to
8 be able to -- the material will be the same and
9 we'll have to make sure that we accommodate it for
10 everyone. But yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Larry, please.

12 MR. BECKER: All right.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And then Gail and
14 Rick.

15 MR. BECKER: The review process that we
16 ultimately select is a really big deal, the
17 engagement of patients and stakeholders is a really
18 big deal, and the training of those patients is
19 really important. So, how are we going to know
20 when we've trained all these folks that we've done
21 it effectively, that they have the knowledge and
22 they have the skills, particularly the patients,

1 not to be intimidated by the people who have all of
2 the scientific knowledge and so that they can be
3 effective? And because this is a set and you get
4 to do it sort of once this time, yes, they'll be
5 other funding announcements down the road, but it
6 will impact 90-some million dollars. So, how do we
7 make sure they're effective?

8 MR. DUEÑAS: I was going to say and Dr.
9 Clancy mentioned, this is probably one of the most
10 critical decisions that we need to make and it's
11 important that we produce processes in place that
12 we think is going to give us the output that we
13 need. I wish I can answer that question right now,
14 but part of what we're doing is developing the
15 training curriculum and that there will be
16 measurements in order to be able to gauge whether
17 it's getting what we're getting. So, it's coming.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Allen, and
19 then I'm going to lay out -- oh, I'm sorry. It was
20 Gail, Rick.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And Rick.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'll have to look at

1 your notes. See, I did fail that chairing course.
2 So, Gail, Rick, and then Allen.

3 MS. HUNT: Yes, Gail Hunt, board member.

4 I just think that the PFAs, as they've
5 been written this time, are very clear on what's
6 expected. I say that the last time maybe with the
7 pilots, Pilot Projects, maybe we put expectations
8 on the reviewers that maybe weren't in the actual
9 Pilot Project RFA, but this time I think we're very
10 clear on what's expected and the criteria that
11 we're going to be using. So, I mean, I think that
12 we should go right ahead and do the training based
13 on the criteria and then expect that both the
14 scientific reviewers and the stakeholder reviewers
15 are going to be able to evaluate based on those.
16 So, I don't have problems, I don't have a problem
17 with thinking that we're laying out expectations
18 that they won't be able to meet.

19 DR. KUNTZ: Rick Kuntz, board member.

20 I just want to make a comment for the
21 record. I think that we should make some effort to
22 understand how we're going to prioritize exactly

1 what we've been talking about and almost
2 fundamentally go back to first principles.

3 When PCORI was started, it was addressing
4 an unmet need, but was the unmet need due to a lack
5 of attention to methods and lack of attention to
6 focus on ways to look at gaps or was it based on
7 the fact that there were usual suspects doing
8 research versus nontraditional people? And I'm
9 kind of a little bit of an advocate for the usual
10 suspects here.

11 I think that we have a very successful
12 research community in the United States that is
13 based on merit and I think that there are a lot of
14 really good people who spent a lot of time trying
15 to understand these issues and I think we have to
16 basically decide a prioritization and my two cents
17 or vote would be that PCORI has spent a lot of time
18 trying to identify the methodological and focused
19 issues that address the unmet needs in the
20 legislation and that's what we've done for the last
21 year-and-a-half, two years, and that I don't think
22 the main focus was trying to make sure we always

1 had nontraditional researchers because this is a
2 very complicated methodological process that we're
3 trying to outline and set of standards and we have
4 to take stock in the fact that we have a very
5 accomplished research community in this country.

6 So, while it sounds nice to be able to say
7 let's get other ideas out there, I want to make
8 sure that we emphasize meritorious applications
9 with basic good understanding of the research
10 aspects first, even if it comes from a place in
11 Boston as opposed to a place -- and that we --

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Ask Rick.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. KUNTZ: And we can be affirmative
15 about trying to get more people involved in the
16 process, but let people know the bar is high.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Allen?

18 DR. DOUMA: I'd just like to follow-up on
19 Larry. I think it's really important that we study
20 the impact of our training, how effective it is. I
21 think we can do it on the fly, we can do, I don't
22 know, it's a two-day training program. The

1 training ought to be based on, perhaps, some
2 examples of something to review and we can actually
3 test people after they're trained to see how
4 effective it is. And I think we could do it fast
5 enough, particularly we're doing long-distance
6 training, people don't have to be present. We may
7 find that we missed the mark and we can follow-up
8 with a two-hour training session to fill in the
9 blanks. And \$90 million is a significant chunk of
10 change and we've got a lot to learn and I think we
11 just focus on that more, including that fact that
12 maybe some board members would like to be trained,
13 as well.

14 MR. DUEÑAS: I'm taking the training
15 incredibly seriously and it's more than a two-hour
16 that I'm thinking.

17 DR. DOUMA: No, that was just to make up
18 for -- that's the remedial part of the --

19 MR. DUEÑAS: Yes. The formalities, I
20 mean, it's not just understanding what we do, but
21 sort of understanding the culture that we're trying
22 to build and we need to understand that ourselves

1 first before we start training. So, it's very
2 intensive and complex.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Rick [off
4 microphone].

5 DR. KUNTZ: So --

6 MS. HUNT: Can I --

7 DR. KUNTZ: Sure, Gail.

8 MS. HUNT: Sorry. Gail Hunt, Board
9 Member.

10 Yes, in light of all this discussion that
11 we've had, this is just an idea, but it seems to me
12 like the timing of things is really short so that
13 once we get this PFA out, we're recruiting these
14 stakeholder people, we're training them, going
15 through this whole process, and then we've got this
16 next round that's coming up very quickly, almost
17 too quickly for us to have the opportunity to learn
18 from what happened in this very first one that
19 we're doing, to really learn about what worked and
20 what didn't and how and when. And so, I'm just
21 suggesting that maybe we should have a little more
22 time before we do the next round.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I think Joe -- well,
2 he can speak for himself and his staff, but see,
3 the next round is part of the same cycle, it's just
4 that we've picked up four of them now and one a
5 month later because we weren't quite ready for it,
6 but it's the same cycle --

7 MS. HUNT: No, I meant the November.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Oh, the November.
9 Yes, okay, you can comment on that, yes.

10 DR. SELBY: You know, I think we've had a
11 pretty strong feeling on the staff that we would
12 like to get into this every four months cycle and
13 we think we can manage it. I do take your point,
14 Gail, and I think that we can play it just a bit by
15 ear. I mean, we have a little bit of time before
16 this announcement would go out in September. By
17 that time, we'll know.

18 I mean, one of the key things is we don't
19 have any idea how many applications we're going to
20 get, if --

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: A lot.

22 [Laughter.]

1 DR. SELBY: We're probably going to get a
2 lot because of the breadth of these announcements,
3 but we'll have a much clearer idea in September,
4 and I would say that postponing it is not off the
5 table if we feel that we could take a couple months
6 and learn a lot more from our first round
7 experience.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, so, point well
9 taken, Gail.

10 Here are the two. Ultimately, the
11 question is: Are we comfortable for posting this
12 PFA essentially tomorrow? This week. So, that's
13 the question we're going to come to in just a
14 minute. Weren't expecting a vote, but it may just
15 be are we comfortable? It's not a yes or no. So,
16 that's where we're driving up to.

17 Picking up on Rick's point, which was
18 going to be really my sort of question number two,
19 but while I may not agree with everything you just
20 said, I just do believe that the point you made
21 regarding where the point where we can learn so
22 much from, we've gone from usual suspects to

1 experienced investigator to traditional versus
2 nontraditional, and I think that's evolution. But
3 we can learn so much from that group that even as
4 we catch up in terms of educating nontraditional
5 researchers and finding ways to intervene, we
6 shouldn't be worried about that today and I
7 certainly share that view, and my sense from,
8 again, the group is that the group is okay with us
9 not having specific measures in place that will
10 ensure that this is not just organic, but that we
11 are proactively, but that that's the direction that
12 the Board wants the staff to, in fact, pursue and
13 outline for us at some appropriate time. All the
14 specific things we're going to do to proactively
15 find a way to engage and educate, prepare the
16 nontraditional research. So, that sort of takes
17 care of, I think, that tension that I felt at the
18 table. Is that without additional comments, okay?

19 The second one is a very specific one
20 though. At this point, are we using the
21 Methodology Report as is up on there, are we going
22 to tell reviewers that they are to evaluate the

1 applications against the standards that are in the
2 Methodology Report? That's a question that we've
3 not answered.

4 And, Joe, you had one view coming into the
5 meeting and you've --

6 DR. SELBY: I've had two views just this
7 week.

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. SELBY: I think it's -- you know, I
10 think --

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And Steve is telling
12 me I have to wrap up here. So, okay.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: No, no, Steve, solve
15 it for us, please. Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Well, I don't
17 know if I can solve this, Rick, but I think you
18 made the point that we shouldn't necessarily divide
19 this into usual versus unusual suspects because of
20 the importance of meritorious and high-rigor
21 research.

22 But the thing I think we are saying

1 clearly with this PFA is that the usual suspects
2 should probably not submit usual research
3 applications, that these need to be unusual because
4 if there was an abundance of high-quality,
5 rigorous, patient-centered outcomes research out
6 there, then there wouldn't be a need for PCORI.
7 And because there is a need for PCORI, I think what
8 we're saying is that in this first PFA, you could
9 be usual, you could be unusual, you can be
10 traditional, you can be nontraditional, but your
11 research application needs to comply with a
12 different set of expectations that are outlined in
13 the PFAs and I would argue, Mr. Chairman, that they
14 do need to adhere to the rigorous standards that
15 are in the Methodology Report and it will be
16 available to everybody who's going to be writing
17 their application and it may only be in draft form,
18 but it's good stuff, and so, let's use it.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, without
20 further comment, I want to get some sense. Call
21 this a straw show of hand. I got this from Kerry.
22 Kerry told me when I don't want to call for a vote,

1 I can just ask for sort of a straw poll, yes. How
2 many support the view that we need to use these
3 drafts as standard and applications need to be held
4 accountable?

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: To the methods?

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: To the methods.

7 Okay, end of discussion. Okay.

8 So, Joe, do you have any summary comments
9 related to this that you want to add?

10 DR. SELBY: No, just that this last vote
11 is going to call for a slight modification in the
12 application guidelines, but the Board having
13 weighed in this way, that you're comfortable
14 telling people they should adhere and they're going
15 to be evaluated on draft standards, I think as long
16 as you're comfortable with that, we're very
17 comfortable in putting that into the application
18 and going forward. And, in fact, as Gail knows,
19 that's the way it was until about five days ago.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, that's --

21 DR. SELBY: And I want to make sure
22 Sherine also feels comfortable on behalf of the

1 Methodology Committee with that approach.

2 DR. GABRIEL: I'm actually happy with it
3 and I'm very happy that the Board weighed in.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Since that
5 was not an official vote, it was not official
6 decision.

7 So, no, Harlan and then Allen.

8 DR. WEISMAN: I think my sense is that
9 having read the PFAs and read the Methodology
10 Report, they are not inconsistent with each other.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's so true.

12 DR. WEISMAN: And that the Methodology
13 Report amplifies on things like what do we mean by
14 "patient-centeredness?" I would think it would be
15 very helpful rather than punitive for people to use
16 it because it actually tells people explicitly what
17 we're talking about in the PFA on certain topics.
18 So, I don't think it's a bad thing what the
19 semantics are you must use versus the methods by
20 which you do these things is in the Methodology
21 Report and will be used by reviewers as fine and it
22 is a draft. And we could say although it's a

1 draft, this points to how to do it.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan has given us
3 the language. Is your card up or --

4 DR. KUNTZ: Just a very quick question.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, you're going
6 to get the last word. Allen and then Rick.

7 DR. DOUMA: I wanted clarification and
8 then if you just nod at me, then I'll respond.
9 Clarification is are we going to use the
10 Methodology Report as the reference point for
11 patient-centeredness evaluation as well as methods
12 in general? And if that's the case, in looking
13 through the material, which I've been doing the
14 last 30 minutes, it's going to be a significant
15 challenge to train people to be able to use this
16 document in order to review and score our PFAs.
17 Being a challenge doesn't mean we can't do it and
18 we'll turn to you once again, and so, you have no
19 time left at the end of the day. But this is
20 really fairly esoteric, complicated stuff, so, we
21 need to get smart because, essentially, we're
22 training stakeholders in order to evaluate.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm going to ask
2 Sherine, when we were talking about the standards,
3 were we also referring to --

4 DR. GABRIEL: I was, and I don't have it
5 in front of me, but certainly the goal was far from
6 esoteric. But I think we'll have to look at it and
7 see what areas you have a particular issue with.

8 DR. DOUMA: Well, it's just the issue is
9 how do you measure the things that are in here?

10 DR. GABRIEL: Yes.

11 DR. DOUMA: They're really subjective.

12 DR. GABRIEL: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, that could
14 foster some creativity that we currently just can't
15 imagine or have access to. Last comment and then
16 we have to move to the next imperative, which is
17 engaging the patients and stakeholders.

18 Rick, please.

19 DR. KUNTZ: Rick Kuntz. I appreciate
20 Steve's comments about this issue about us really
21 focusing on what we want to solve here and I just
22 want to make one more comment, which is you're

1 right, we might have an issue where people who are
2 more formally trained in research may not have been
3 asking our questions, but, actually, what we
4 measure is what was approved and what was funded,
5 which is a fraction of what was applied. So, it
6 might be an element that a funding agency hasn't
7 focused on those things that we think are important
8 and that actually those questions are being asked
9 by very talented researchers.

10 So, I just want to reduce a little bit
11 this notion we have to have a wholesale change in
12 the way we do research in the United States and
13 just say what we have here is a great funding
14 agency which is focused on a new set of questions
15 that will reward people to do that and we might see
16 that very talented researchers can ask those
17 questions and answer them.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Very talented
19 researchers [off microphone].

20 [Laughter.]

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. We're going
22 to call this one another very, very valuable and

1 informative discussion. Thank you, Martin. And,
2 Joe, do you have any comments or we'll wrap this up
3 because, otherwise, I think we have clarity. [Off
4 microphone.]

5 DR. SELBY: No, I just think this was a
6 very rich discussion that gave us modestly-changed
7 way forward, but something we can handle and very
8 appreciative and I think improved, better.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, great. Just
10 looking ahead doing a time check, we will honor our
11 public comments period, which is scheduled from
12 3:15 to 3:45. Right now, we only have a couple of
13 individuals who have signed-up. And so, my thought
14 is that we would go to -- I think we need about a
15 10-minute break. So, we would go to 3:05 and take
16 a 10-minute break and then start the public comment
17 period and anything that we have to continue
18 related to engaging -- we can continue during the
19 public comment period while we're waiting if
20 somebody else comes on. Does that seem reasonable?
21 So, essentially, you have about 25 minutes and then
22 we'll continue. Okay.

1 DR. SELBY: So, 25 now and --

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Twenty-five now, and
3 then we'll continue.

4 DR. SELBY: Okay. So, I'm going to turn
5 this over to Anne in a second, but I just wanted to
6 mark that this is the first time that we've spoken
7 with you about beginning to set up a more formal
8 structure for the way that PCORI engages with the
9 entire community, patient and patient advocates and
10 caregivers and all of the people that we hold
11 important as stakeholders.

12 This is important because I think in
13 addition to us reaching out when we feel compelled
14 to talk to individuals or to invite them to come to
15 meetings, we need to have channels for people to
16 reach us, we need to have channels for people to
17 get their ideas to us and ultimately, we need to
18 have patients and stakeholders to sit on our work
19 groups and our advisory panels and to help us
20 refine the Research Agenda.

21 So, Anne and Judy and Susan and Sue, who's
22 not up here at the table, have all been working

1 hard both in refining the operational plan that
2 flows from the strategic plan and getting this
3 presentation in order and our plan, it's parts of
4 it are already underway, but we really want to get
5 your reaction and your suggestions. This is a time
6 for a rich discussion, including your ideas. All
7 of you represent stakeholders and you can all help
8 us think about how to do this effectively and
9 efficiently.

10 So, Anne, I'll turn it over to you.

11 DR. BEAL: Good afternoon. So, as Joe
12 said, and you might have heard him say this earlier
13 this year, but we in many ways think about 2012 as
14 being the year of engagement, and so, when you
15 think about the fact that we now have our Funding
16 Announcements, we have our national priorities, and
17 the question is: Given where PCORI is, how is that
18 we're going to engage key audiences in the work
19 that we're doing, as well as what is it that we're
20 going to engage them in? So, what you're going to
21 hear today is a little bit about our plans for both
22 the patient engagement work, as well as what we're

1 calling our non-patient or stakeholder engagement
2 work.

3 But before we jump in, I just want to
4 really take a moment to talk about why do we
5 engage? Why do we engage with these different
6 audiences and really what is the goal that we're
7 trying to achieve?

8 So, when you think about PCORI and what it
9 is that we do as a research enterprise, there are
10 essentially four things that we're interested in
11 doing. One, as a research enterprise, we're
12 interested in asking meaningful research questions,
13 and so, we've heard a lot in terms of today's
14 discussion about making sure that the questions
15 that we ask are really meaningful and relevant to
16 both clinicians and patients and their caregivers.
17 And so, part of the engagement process that we're
18 very interested in participating in is really
19 making sure that we are asking the right questions.

20 One of the things that we've now started
21 to talk about is really moving forward, trying to
22 develop advisory groups to get to this issue of

1 specificity that we were talking about earlier
2 today. And so, in some of our preliminary
3 conversations, we've been talking about advisory
4 groups that are related to the five areas in our
5 National Priorities as well as potentially advisory
6 groups related to rare diseases, advisory groups
7 related to RCTs, Randomized Control Trials. And
8 so, when you think about the process of really
9 getting to prioritization, it would be very
10 important for us to engage the field and in terms
11 of these advisory groups, as well as in terms of
12 other activities that we'll be engaging in.

13 The second thing which you heard a lot
14 from Martin's presentation is that we're also going
15 to be engaging stakeholders in both the review of
16 research and in the conduct of research. So, it's
17 not just asking the questions, but when you're
18 trying to answer the questions, are people really
19 fully engaged as partners?

20 And then, ultimately, once you have the
21 questions, you answered the questions, then you
22 need to think about how do we get it out there?

1 How do we get it out to the right audiences? How
2 do we make sure that people have it in the form
3 that really works for them? How are we answering
4 the questions that are most meaningful to them?
5 And so, we're really thinking about this as we go
6 forward and are really thinking about dissemination
7 of our work. We want to hear about this from
8 different stakeholders to really understand what is
9 it that are their needs and their priorities to get
10 this information out?

11 And then, lastly, when you think about the
12 fact that we've talked quite frequently about our
13 desire to be a learning organization, one of the
14 things that we want to say is, are we having a
15 desired impact? So, we've talked a lot about
16 impact in terms of our review process, but as an
17 organization, are we having the desire to impact
18 that we want to have on the field?

19 And so, obviously, it would be patients
20 and the other stakeholders who will be able to
21 answer that question best, and so, we plan to
22 engage them very robustly in terms of really

1 telling us are we doing a good job?

2 So, just very briefly, what we've done is
3 really taken a moment to really define who are some
4 of the stakeholders that are key audiences for us
5 and I think that's actually a very useful exercise.
6 We've actually been having these conversations
7 internally. We've also been asking question to the
8 COEC to really make sure that as we think about who
9 it is that we're trying to reach that we really
10 have a good understanding as to who the key target
11 audiences are.

12 And we actually were very pleased when we
13 recently saw an article written by Concannon that
14 was published in *J. Gen.* that really talked about
15 this new taxonomy for stakeholder engagement and
16 patient-centered outcomes research and found that
17 much of our thinking was very similar to the
18 thinking that was mapped out in this article. So,
19 we just wanted to highlight this, and, in fact,
20 there are copies available of this article outside,
21 but just wanted to really make it evident that
22 there are others who are also thinking about it,

1 and so, this is very foundational work for what it
2 is that we're doing.

3 So, with that said, I'll now turn it over
4 to Judy Glanz, who's going to talk about our plans
5 for patient engagement and then you're going to
6 hear from Susan Hildebrandt, who will talk about
7 our plans for non-patient stakeholder engagement,
8 and then we have a series of questions that we're
9 going to present to you to really help us with our
10 thinking and refinement of this plan.

11 MS. GLANZ: Thank you. Hey, everybody,
12 I'm very happy to be here. Can you hear me?

13 DR. BEAL: It's on.

14 MS. GLANZ: Now, I am still very happy to
15 be here and to tell you a little bit about what
16 we're doing, some of our activities in patient
17 engagement, and I think the conversation that we've
18 been having here all day actually sets a very nice
19 frame, and with any luck, I'll be able to address
20 or even answer some questions you've asked, but I'm
21 sure you'll let me know whether I've succeeded.

22 I think I want to start by saying that

1 genuine and robust patient engagement in every
2 aspect of our research enterprise is a major
3 differentiator for PCORI, and I think we're all
4 thrilled about that and very excited about what
5 that can mean for us. And I defer to our most
6 inspirational speaker, Dr. Krumholz, but many of
7 you will remember that at our stakeholder dialogue
8 last February, he talked about that if we do get it
9 right and if we do invite patients and caregivers
10 to share their wisdom and guide us, that we are
11 given an unprecedented opportunity to turn the
12 research paradigm upside-down, and I think that
13 guides many of us in what we do here each day.

14 So, let me see if I can work this. This
15 is the guiding us part. Okay.

16 Now, I want to take one moment to tell you
17 something about who we're talking about during this
18 presentation, and I'm actually going to sidestep
19 some of the formal definitions and just tell you
20 that for the purposes of this conversation, I want
21 to say that caregivers and patients are really all
22 of us. They're who we have been, who we are now,

1 or who we will be. They're parents, they're
2 children, they're loved ones, brothers, sisters,
3 they're really all of us and I know there are some
4 complex definitional challenges, but that's where I
5 think we can keep it for now.

6 And the statute directs us and we also
7 want to give particular attention to a variety of
8 subpopulations, and that includes racial and ethnic
9 minorities, women, children, seniors, those with
10 comorbidities, those with rare diseases, people
11 with disabilities, and we want to work with these
12 populations to eliminate their barriers to
13 participating in our work and also to be certain
14 that the questions and the evidence gaps that
15 involve them are addressed. And I'll delve into
16 that a little bit more as we go forward.

17 So, the presentation outline, I'm going to
18 start by telling you something about some of our
19 engagement activities and a timeline for those
20 activities that will take us through to our next
21 board meeting in September, and then I'm going to
22 suggest some of the activities and processes around

1 which we may want to measure our success, see if
2 you think they're on target, and then after Susan
3 and I do our presentations, Dr. Beal will wrap this
4 up with a series of questions that she'll pose to
5 the Board. And, as I said, I'm sure you'll have
6 questions, as well.

7 So, to reiterate what Dr. Beal just said,
8 how are we going to do this? Well, we'll going to
9 do our process by making sure they're asking
10 meaningful questions, we're going to look to
11 patients and caregivers to guide us in the
12 selections of the questions that are relevant to
13 them, and then we're going to invite them to be a
14 part of conducting the research itself. There's
15 been a lot of discussion here today about being a
16 part of the review process, and we are putting
17 various mechanisms in place just to ensure that
18 patients and caregivers are equal partners in both
19 the conduct of the research and in the research
20 review. And it will be key to involve these same
21 groups.

22 I asked Gail if I could speak about

1 caregivers because I have to keep saying patients
2 and caregivers, but we're not sure that's going to
3 work. So, we're going to work with patients and
4 caregivers to disseminate the research findings and
5 we're hoping that will also accelerate getting the
6 research out into the field by having so closely
7 involved both groups in the process.

8 Ultimately, we're going to ask if we're
9 doing a good job, as Anne said. We're going to
10 find out if we're asking the right questions and
11 we're going to do this continuously and regularly
12 because we're constantly going to be looking for
13 that feedback.

14 So, before I talk about how we're going to
15 generate topics, I just want to underscore some of
16 the things that I heard around the table today,
17 too, about we have to start this entire process by
18 building trust with the communities in which we're
19 going to engage. Leah talked earlier about sort of
20 walk in my shoes. I heard Gray talk about getting
21 to the communities, talking with people directly.
22 Others made similar comments, and I think that all

1 of our work is predicated on building this trust
2 and listening carefully, and as the title of the
3 presentation says, to really and truly be guided by
4 what patients and caregivers want us to understand.

5 So, at this point, we're working, and I
6 think that Martin referenced that we're working now
7 to determine the best methods for topic generation.
8 We're getting very critical input from the
9 Methodology Committee, from ARHQ, from others who
10 have been in this arena.

11 Once we decide how we're going to generate
12 topics, and this is a question and we need some
13 uniform approaches, we're going to solicit them in
14 a variety of settings. We're going to do this
15 online, we're going to conduct surveys, there are
16 very vibrant e-patient communities, we're going to
17 work closely with existing caregiver and patient
18 advocacy organizations, we're certainly going to
19 leverage the resources and the contacts of our
20 board and our Methodology Committee, COEC,
21 different folks in the room, and we're going to
22 work also through community-based networks and

1 community health clinics and we're going to look
2 for trusted organizations and individuals in the
3 community as a way to accelerate the process of
4 building trust.

5 And we're going to go outside of
6 Washington because many of the folks that we need
7 to talk to are real people on the ground who are
8 not represented by organizations and who are not
9 professional patients and have to be brought along
10 in special ways. This also addresses some of our
11 commitment to addressing disparities.

12 We've actually set up a workshop plan,
13 which we won't have time, I think, to talk about at
14 great length now, where we've created a plan of
15 infrastructure for going out into communities.
16 We're doing our first workshop, coincidentally, in
17 Boise, where Sue Sheridan is based, and we'll be
18 looking at a number of special populations there,
19 including Native Americans, Latinos and Asians and
20 the list goes on and on, and some of what we're
21 talking about in terms of building trust in
22 communities because Sue lives in this community,

1 has some of the context that will really sort of
2 accelerate the process and will give us a model
3 initiative to look to use in other places.

4 Once we have on an ongoing basis generated
5 the questions, we're going to build on the work
6 with the Methodology Committee and the work of AHRQ
7 and other specialists and convene a workshop to
8 develop a framework for PCORI for the
9 prioritization process. It's very important to us
10 that in this process we commit to establishing a
11 credible, transparent, multi-stakeholder process in
12 which patients and caregivers are equal partners.
13 My job is to always make sure that these folks are
14 equal partners and Sue works hardly with me to do
15 that.

16 We're going to do this through, as several
17 people have mentioned, a series of advisory panels,
18 workshops, and other multi-stakeholder approaches,
19 and we know that we are going to need to provide
20 extra support and extra skills-based capacity-
21 building to some of our patients and caregivers so
22 that they, in fact, can participate as equal

1 partners in these various structures.

2 In the second phase, we're going to
3 involve patients and caregivers in the conduct of
4 the research itself and we're going to start by
5 asking them to assist us in selecting the research
6 that PCORI will fund. I know a lot of you had
7 questions about this. I want to say that we have
8 done some evaluation of the pilot funding that will
9 help inform us as we do the recruitment for this
10 next round.

11 So, I need to move along. We're going to
12 train and recruit patient and caregivers to review
13 the funding in a variety of ways. We're going to
14 do this again through online call for reviewers,
15 through patient caregiver organizations, through
16 the resources of the Board, and through AHRQ and
17 others, and this we're working on right now.
18 Martin and several of us are working on actually
19 developing the online call for reviewers and we're
20 trying to do this in a very accessible way so that
21 nontraditional patients and caregivers will feel
22 welcome and want to be a part of this review

1 process.

2 Then we're going to take a look around.
3 We're doing a landscape review now to see what are
4 some of the best practices in research reviewer
5 training, and, ultimately, what we want to do and
6 we will have in place for this next round is our
7 own PCORI Research Review Training Program, and
8 because we need to accelerate this because we're
9 sort of behind the eight ball, we're also going to
10 be looking at groups who have already trained
11 research reviewers, the Department of Defense, the
12 FDA, the Breast Cancer Coalition, a number of folks
13 who we can then accelerate through this screen of
14 PCORI Training Program.

15 I'm very excited for all of us, I think,
16 is that we really do have a chance to shift the
17 paradigm in significant ways in that we are going
18 to require for successful PCORI research
19 applications, we'll require a robust, comprehensive
20 plan for engaging patients and caregivers, and that
21 will be in every phase of the research, in the
22 design, the conduct, the dissemination, the

1 evaluation, and in the uptake.

2 So, in the third phase of our four phases
3 of the process for engaging patients and
4 caregivers, we're going to work closely with both
5 groups to make sure that the research findings and
6 the evidence is disseminated. We're going to look
7 to organizations that have pathways, channels
8 within their own membership, perhaps online, and
9 we're going to be looking for new channels.

10 There was a great mention in here about
11 novel collaborations. We're going to look for
12 novel ways to get the dissemination and the
13 findings out there just as that we're going to look
14 for novel ways to ask the questions and to conduct
15 the research itself. There's been some discussion
16 about potentially soliciting kinds of research or
17 setting aside for incubation projects. I think all
18 of those things are on the table.

19 And we'll also be working with those
20 patient and caregiver organizations that have
21 special capacity to reach priority populations with
22 this new evidence for decision-making and through

1 online networks and other sources. We want to get
2 to those populations. And I think we all believe
3 that by involving patient and caregivers in every
4 part of this work, that we will then create
5 incentives to accelerate the dissemination of
6 research, which is basically hoping that we create
7 a milieu which patient and caregivers are going to
8 demand this evidence because of their engagement in
9 the process.

10 So, finally, as I said earlier, I'm trying
11 to hurry here. So, we've got the evidence to
12 patients. As has also been discussed here, we have
13 a feedback mechanism. We want to understand if
14 we're doing a good job. We'll be going to patient
15 and caregivers regularly and we'll revise and
16 refine our work based on what we hear from them.
17 We're going to want to know if our material is
18 understandable, are the training materials
19 effective, are folks satisfied with the level of
20 participation? We realize that we have challenges
21 around health literacy and numeracy and we're going
22 to see if we can address those things effectively.

1 Let me just take you very quickly. This
2 is our plan that will take us through to the next
3 board meeting, and there are just a couple of
4 things in this plan that I'll call out for you.

5 One of them is the workshop that we're
6 planning in Boise, which the timelines move a
7 little bit, but we will get it done sometime this
8 summer. We're going to have a heavy lift, as has
9 been discussed here, to get the reviewers up and
10 trained and to bring a sufficient supply of patient
11 and caregivers and we'll be working on that through
12 the summer so that we'll be able to do training in
13 September and October.

14 We're planning several roundtables at this
15 moment. One is with the disability community.
16 We're looking at how to work with NORD and to bring
17 around the table several folks from the rare
18 disease community. Sue and I met yesterday with
19 Gail Hunt to talk about a fall meeting of
20 caregivers and the list goes on and on. So, that
21 will quickly take you through those two slides.

22 So, finally, what we're going to do is

1 we're looking at a structure process outcomes tool
2 to try to look at aspects of our work that we may
3 want to measure our success against. I think we're
4 focused especially in the process part of this, and
5 these are issues around outreach, making sure that
6 we've reached the right folks, have we created the
7 right partnerships, and that includes novel
8 partnerships, great commitment to that. Have we
9 gotten the right people on the right advisory
10 committees and other working groups? Do they have
11 the capacity they need? How can we facilitate that
12 on an ongoing basis?

13 And after my presentation and Susan's
14 presentation, Anne is going to take us back around
15 to see whether you think these are the right
16 elements that we should be measuring and
17 suggestions for other things we might want to look
18 at, as well.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. I'd like to
20 open it up first for questions for Judith, and I
21 want to remind you, your time is not going to be
22 cut short.

1 MS. HILDEBRANDT: In half.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, not in half.
3 It's going to be two pieces. You don't have to
4 just rush through things. Well, are there question
5 related to this because there's quite a bit that
6 you put out there? And so, I'm going to start with
7 one question.

8 I understand the fact that we're going to
9 study what the PCORI Methods Report outlines in
10 terms of maybe original reports, but what I didn't
11 hear and maybe it's there is that we're going to
12 somehow through these activities ultimately help
13 define some specific research questions that get at
14 this very issue of how do we, one, engage patients
15 and, two, how do we solicit questions?

16 Sort of each one of the ones that you've
17 raised ultimately, we want to be the leaders in
18 conducting the rigorous research that answers those
19 questions, and while we can start qualitatively,
20 which is a great place to start, I don't think
21 anyone on the Board wants that to be the end. And,
22 so --

1 MS. GLANZ: I think Rachael Fleurence
2 talked about this a little bit this morning, and
3 we're lucky to have expertise onboard that will
4 help us to create this process and I think much of
5 what we are doing now is qualitative. We are
6 meeting one-on-one in small groups and we're
7 collecting information, but we do need a uniformed
8 kind of process and this is something that's very
9 much going on right now to put that process
10 together. And, for example, when we go to Boise,
11 we hope we'll actually have a tool in place. Not
12 that we'll go in with white lab coats, but that
13 we'll have a sense of the way we want to get
14 information. And a lot of that is translating
15 through patient narratives, patient stories; it's
16 not going to come to us just the way we want to
17 digest it.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right.

19 MS. GLANZ: But we do need a process. I'm
20 not sure I answered your question.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right, not exactly,
22 but this is helpful and we have to start where

1 we're starting, and in some cases, the qualitative
2 measures is going to answer the question. But I'm
3 suggesting that I'm thinking the work that you are
4 doing to engage stakeholders and patients is a part
5 of the ongoing work of PCOR, which is conducting
6 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research, so, it's a
7 research group and it's got to be a channel that
8 automatically is going to feed that to that group.
9 It's the same with the methods group. And so, I
10 don't know if that's going to come from Anne or
11 whomever, but I'm saying this is an activity within
12 this imperative without some acknowledgement that
13 it's got to flow over to these other two groups,
14 and that's what's missing for me right now.

15 DR. BEAL: So, Gene, you hit the nail
16 right on the head. So, as we think about the plans
17 even for the Methodology Report and the public
18 comment period, obviously, one of the things that
19 we'll be doing is reaching out to lay and patient
20 audiences to really ask about the engagement
21 component about it in particular. So, while we
22 have plans for having them focus on that, we also

1 have plans for having them focus on the entire
2 report, as well.

3 And then the other thing, which I
4 mentioned briefly at the beginning, were the
5 advisory committees, which is really helping with
6 the Research Agenda. So, we really view that as
7 coming onboard early on.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right. We have
9 Gail, Larry, and Sharon.

10 MS. HUNT: Gail Hunt, Board.

11 Could you talk a little bit more about
12 this physician survey and why just physicians and
13 what are you expecting to collect from physicians?

14 MS. GLANZ: Well, first of all, I'm going
15 to let Susan Hildebrandt handle that question, as
16 she talks more about clinicians, and I think the
17 notion of surveys in general is to collect some
18 baseline data to see against which we can measure
19 progress along the way. But when Susan speaks,
20 I'll let her speak to that.

21 MS. HUNT: Okay, but what I was asking was
22 I understand the concept of baseline data, but, I

1 mean, I'm wondering if it's like these focus groups
2 that we did where we asked people of these five
3 areas that PCROI is interested in for research,
4 what do you think is the most? And the people
5 really had no idea. So, if this is like just
6 asking physicians do you know what PCORI is? Have
7 you ever heard of PCORI? Well, we know from Ellen
8 that there are some anyway who haven't and probably
9 most haven't. So, it needs to be something that's
10 really valuable to us at this point.

11 MS. GLANZ: Juncture, right.

12 MS. HUNT: Yes.

13 MS. GLANZ: Again, let me just speak in
14 the context that I am doing my work in of patients
15 and caregivers. I said earlier that I think
16 building awareness in the community in a sense that
17 we are out there to do something that's helpful is
18 the first thing we have to do because to go out
19 with a set of surveys that aren't meaningful aren't
20 meaningful. So, I think, again, to demonstrate
21 value to sort of define ourselves I think is a
22 baseline in the communities that we go to. Gray

1 and, again, various folks around the table have
2 talked to -- and Ellen has talked about her cousin
3 in upstate New York. Lots of folks don't know
4 anything who we are and don't understand why we
5 would have any value to them. So, some of these
6 questions aren't meaningful until we sort of
7 percolate out more understanding of what we're
8 trying to do in the patient and caregiver realm.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Larry and then
10 Sharon and then we're going to break.

11 MR. BECKER: Well, then come to upstate
12 New York.

13 [Laughter.]

14 MS. GLANZ: Happy to do so.

15 MR. BECKER: So, this is incredibly
16 important and complicated and I would just add one
17 more challenge. There's a great deal of focus here
18 on the input side and I want to challenge you to
19 think about the output side as you engage these
20 patients so that after they've given the input,
21 after they've helped decide which research is done,
22 there's a dissemination and communications

1 challenge and to think about as you structure this
2 how can you best utilize those people on the output
3 side, on the communications and dissemination side
4 of this task.

5 MS. GLANZ: It's critically important and
6 I think having worked in the engagement realm for a
7 long time, I think you need to reflect back that
8 you've folks in ways that are demonstrable and I
9 think the only success you'll have is engaging them
10 in the dissemination and uptake of the work.
11 Otherwise it's for not really.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Sharon and
13 then we're going to break.

14 DR. LEVINE: And this is really around the
15 issue that Gene raised around connection. So, for
16 example, under "Accelerate dissemination," there's
17 no mention of AHRQ.

18 MS. GLANZ: I apologize. AHRQ is key of
19 that and it was an oversight.

20 DR. LEVINE: And so, my plea is that
21 you've listed a tremendous number of activities and
22 every one of which in its own right may be

1 valuable. They need to tie together into a whole
2 and they need to tie together with the rest of the
3 work. And so, in terms of dissemination, we have a
4 lot of work to do to understand as we build
5 connections how AHRQ's carrying out its
6 responsibility for disseminating PCORI research,
7 frees us up to think about what else we can do
8 that's value added and duplicative. And in the
9 same way --

10 MS. GLANZ: It's very important.

11 DR. LEVINE: I think certainly the
12 Dissemination Workgroup and the COEC is going to
13 need to see a work plan around this work where we
14 understand when we're going to see what we're going
15 to see, what kind of input and involvement, and I
16 appreciate the distinction that's been made in the
17 document, that's helpful for me, where you're going
18 to want input. Well, we're going to want
19 involvement. So, again, this is a very ambitious
20 timeframe. We need to be able to plan our work as
21 board committees to ensure that we aren't the
22 chokepoint, if you will, for getting the work done.

1 MS. GLANZ: That makes complete sense. We
2 actually have a fairly drilled-down, detailed work
3 plan that we're happy to share with you. We have
4 not shared some of this with you yet, yes.

5 DR. LEVINE: Again, that's great that you
6 share it with us. The question is: Do you want
7 input or do you want involvement? And to the
8 extent that we have work to do, we need to ensure
9 that we actually have as a committee or as
10 committees a meeting schedule and enough time to
11 actually do the work.

12 MS. GLANZ: All of that makes perfect
13 sense and I understand that we need to give you
14 discreet places where we're looking for input and
15 feedback and we'll work to make that much clearer.

16 DR. LEVINE: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, thank you.

18 Joe has a couple of comments to add and
19 before I get to Joe, Judy, what you're hearing is
20 that you now have our attention. Okay.

21 [Laughter.]

22 MS. GLANZ: I can see that.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And while this is,
2 indeed, foundational, we're not being critical; the
3 truth is, we've been focused on so many things and
4 we're excited and eager to be involved in this to
5 support you and move this forward, and I like the
6 way that Anne captured it. You can think of the
7 rest of 2012 as the year of engagement. And so,
8 you're going to have our attention.

9 DR. SELBY: [Off microphone] -- engaged.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes, we are engaged.

11 MS. GLANZ: We think of it as the year of
12 very little vacation.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Joe, last
14 comment.

15 DR. SELBY: This is a small comment and
16 it's only one and it's to the point that Sharon
17 made about involving AHRQ, we had mentioned
18 dissemination, and it's actually a lesson I learned
19 from the Dissemination Workgroup who sent us
20 suggestions for Dissemination and Implementation
21 Plan and several of the items that went into our
22 Dissemination and Implementation Plan were who are

1 you engaged with? Who have you put on the Research
2 Team, what kind of organizations are you working
3 with as you do the research, and it's just that
4 notion that to the extent that you engage patients
5 and clinicians, obviously, in asking the questions,
6 prioritizing the questions, following the research
7 with you, you have hopefully, at least
8 theoretically, a kind of built-in dissemination
9 opportunity there which might not take a massive
10 dissemination effort onto itself once the result --
11 probably both are going to be essential.

12 But I think when Judy's talking about
13 dissemination. She's talking more about that
14 organic kind of dissemination which flows from not
15 popping research findings on people after the fact.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. So, with
17 that, we're going to take a break and actually,
18 it's 3:06. So, let's take a 14-minute break.

19 [Laughter.]

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So, I think our
21 public participants will allow us five minutes.
22 So, we're back at 3:20 for the public comment

1 period and then we'll continue. Thanks, everyone.

2 [Recess.]

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Welcome back to the
4 next session of the Board of Governors' Meeting for
5 PCORI, and during this period, we're going to hear
6 from the public and here to introduce this session
7 is Mr. Josh Reese [phonetic] So, Josh?

8 MR. REESE: Great, thank you. Just a
9 couple of quick notes on the guidelines before we
10 get started. Individuals offering public comment
11 should limit their remarks to no more than three
12 minutes and any written testimony can be submitted
13 to PCORI via e-mail at info@PCORI.org.

14 I'm going to call our first public
15 commenter and that'll be Kerri Diamant.

16 MS. DIAMANT: Hello, Eugene and Board of
17 Governors. Thank you for inviting me here today.
18 I'm the executive director and founder of a local
19 non-profit located in Fort Collins, Colorado. It's
20 called AlterMed Research Foundation and I started
21 the foundation because I witnessed my mother dying
22 of cancer and I saw the limits to chemo and

1 radiation.

2 And so, I thought to myself coming to
3 Taiwan, with a different health philosophy, when
4 she was dying, I was looking for acupuncture for
5 her and I felt talking to the oncologist, I was not
6 very well supported and I wanted the conventional
7 medical industry to be more supportive. Today, as
8 you know, patients are very savvy on the Internet
9 and conventional medicine is very good with acute
10 diseases, but when we're talking about chronic
11 illness and cancer, we are talking about something
12 that the conventional research community has been
13 looking at for a long time and not able to solve.
14 And so, I think as this group, we have a wonderful
15 opportunity to make a difference in that someday
16 our loved ones, our relatives will not have to face
17 cancer or chronic illness.

18 And so, if you look at federal dollars, 99
19 percent of the research dollars is going to
20 conventional medicine and less than 1 percent is
21 going to complementary, alternative medicine. So,
22 if researchers are applying to NCCAM, maybe 10

1 percent of the researchers will get that small
2 amount of money.

3 Well, anyway, so, I think if you look the
4 two populations, you've got the conventional
5 medicine people and you got the holistic health
6 people, and sometimes, they kind of use one and if
7 conventional medicine doesn't work and we're
8 looking for hope, then we're looking to holistic
9 health or people who are not struggling with cancer
10 or chronic illness, they are looking to holistic
11 health to prevent illness. And so, you're looking
12 at a growing market, people going to Whole Foods,
13 natural grocers. So, 40 percent of Americans are
14 using complementary alternative medicine and
15 sometimes because they don't like the side effects
16 of conventional medicine.

17 Like, for example, with eczema,
18 personally, I don't want to use prednisone because
19 I don't want to maybe gain weight, but I would like
20 the research community to help me go to root cause.
21 And I agree, root cause is not so easy to do.
22 Okay, sometimes, we back off because something is

1 hard to do. We've got to back off on curing cancer
2 because it's not so easy. So, we settle for less.
3 But this group, I mean, I see you guys are very
4 bright and I have a lot of hope. I'm really
5 excited that it's patient-centered.

6 So, I guess what I want to say is I would
7 encourage that you look at I'd say complementary
8 and alternative medicine funding because we're not
9 talking about people of color that we need fund
10 more health care reform to people like me, but
11 we're looking at a fundamental health care change
12 in that we're looking at people who are going
13 green, people who care about nature, people who are
14 into holistic health, and so, it's a change in
15 paradigm shift.

16 And so, when we're looking at
17 untraditional population, I think that I appreciate
18 you're looking at disparities, but please also look
19 at, today, our medicine is about sick care and
20 we're really looking at how do we focus on
21 prevention and wellness. So, that means holistic
22 health and complementary and alternative medicine,

1 and being Chinese, I'm not asking people to speak
2 Chinese. And so, what I'm saying, I'm for holistic
3 health. I'm not saying lower the research bar for
4 complementary, alternative medicine. In fact, I
5 think the gold standard, evidence-based research, I
6 think CER is very great. I think it's great that
7 NCCAM and NIH, they're focusing on mechanisms,
8 biology, and you guys are focusing on CER. I think
9 that's wonderful and I've seen a lot of great work
10 that you presented this morning and I'm really
11 encouraged.

12 So, I'm just wanting that more dollars go
13 to complementary and alternative medicine because,
14 today, we've got Baby Boomers reaching retirement
15 age and we have chronic illness and cancer that we
16 have to solve. So, please look at a new paradigm.

17 And then another thing is when I was going
18 through seeing my mom dying of colon cancer, I
19 wanted people to help me sort the wheat from the
20 chaff. I was an engineer, but I was looking on the
21 Internet, I was looking for hope. And so, what I'm
22 saying is yes, this group will help me sort the

1 wheat from the chaff, but my patient values are a
2 little bit different in that if I have cancer, yes,
3 if chemo and radiation have high effectiveness, I
4 would use that. If I have chronic illness and if
5 conventional medicine would solve my problem, I'm
6 all for it, but if not, chronic illness, if I have
7 that, my philosophies are I use surgery and I use
8 pharmaceutical drugs as the last resort. So, not
9 all patients are the same and you got 40 percent
10 who prefer holistic health. So, when you're saying
11 you're helping patients to sort the wheat from the
12 chaff, please remember patient values.

13 And then a couple of other things. When
14 you're talking about research methodology, I'm
15 really encouraged by that and I think a couple of
16 things. When you talk to holistic health
17 professionals, I think that there are two things
18 that they have a gripe about. One is that it
19 doesn't go into root cause. So, when I have
20 tendonitis or something, I prefer somebody finds
21 out is it ergonomics? Am I not sitting properly
22 with my posture instead of giving me pain

1 medication. How do we just address pain? And so,
2 one thing is looking at root cause.

3 And one thing I want to encourage you to
4 do is like the automotive industry, where we had
5 Edwards Deming brought in root causes analysis,
6 that is what is being done in engineering industry
7 and being an engineer myself, I understand the body
8 is complicated, we can go to root cause, but I
9 would encourage that we look at multi disciplines,
10 bringing in engineers to look at health to say how
11 do we go to root cause?

12 I understand the body, it's very
13 expensive, but we should look at root cause because
14 back pain, some people, the problem is posture,
15 some people it's psychological. I mean, we can't
16 use the same treatment for everyone. So,
17 everybody's unique, but federal dollars, health
18 care is a very personal thing. So, we should make
19 sure that different patients, they are treated
20 according to their values and be treated according
21 to their causes. So, I would encourage better
22 diagnostic criteria as part of the root cause

1 analysis.

2 And then the second one with regard to
3 research, the pet peeve from the holistic health
4 community is that we're not looking at the whole
5 person. So, as you know, conventional medicine is
6 very much about reductionism, it's very much
7 looking at body parts, but we are made of mind,
8 body, and spirit, and so, what happens is we are
9 looking at multi variables and that's very
10 expensive to do, so, what we do is we settle, we
11 settle for randomized control trials with just one
12 variable. Well, we've got computers. I mean, in
13 2029 with singularity, computers are going to
14 surpass human intelligence and I don't see why we
15 can't use super computers to look at the various
16 variables to solve some of these health problems.

17 So, I would say maybe by then let's cure
18 cancer and chronic illness for everyone.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Ms.
20 Diamant.

21 MR. REESE: Our next commenter will be
22 Tami Ellison.

1 MS. ELLISON: Hi. I want to thank
2 everyone today. It was really very interesting, I
3 have to tell you. I am a patient. I was gone for
4 two hours, so, I apologize. I had to go see the
5 dentist.

6 [Laughter.]

7 MS. ELLISON: I am also a former research
8 scientist and I have worked in the clinical
9 environment. And in the interest of transparency,
10 I am a government consultant, as well.

11 So, I guess one of the concerns that I
12 actually had is that in separating the wheat from
13 the chaff accordingly, there's also a population of
14 patient stakeholders. Those are groups that are
15 already engaged in grassroots movements, those who
16 are involved with whether it's a chronic or an
17 acute illness or an orphan disease. So, in being
18 able to reach out really down into the weeds of
19 patients, and I consider myself a stakeholder on
20 many levels and I think all of us here should, as
21 well, which was something that was brought up
22 before.

1 So, I guess that, to me, is a bit of a
2 challenge in terms of how you accomplish that and
3 you said some very ambitious goals, wonderful
4 goals, I have to tell you. One thing, however,
5 patient-centered outcomes doesn't mean a lot to me
6 and I'm a scientist. And I'm not sure it actually
7 means a lot to people. So, in looking over your
8 mission statement and thank you for letting me look
9 at it, as well, one of the things that I noticed in
10 there is that it doesn't say just towards better
11 health outcomes, it's what is defined by the
12 patient, and from a sociological or cultural
13 standpoint, that isn't necessarily the best that
14 medicine has to offer. So, it's a very subjective
15 sort of approach.

16 So, I was just kind of curious in terms of
17 that really it's just a comment to congratulate you
18 on what you're doing and I do wish the best in
19 that, but getting to the root of it, you have a lot
20 of different inputs, a lot of different outputs,
21 whether it's patients, caregivers, doctors, and how
22 you overcome that paternalistic type of environment

1 that has notoriously plagued us.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Ms.
3 Ellison.

4 MS. ELLISON: Sure.

5 MR. REESE: Our next public commenter will
6 be Lauren Frey.

7 DR. FREY: Hi, everyone. Thank you for
8 this opportunity to make my comments. My name is
9 Dr. Lauren Frey, I'm a physician. I subspecialize
10 in the care of patients with epilepsy and I see
11 patients both at the University of Colorado
12 Hospital in the Neuroscientist Center as well in
13 the Epilepsy Monitoring Unit at the University of
14 Colorado Hospital. I'm also the assistant director
15 of the Epilepsy Monitoring Unit and an active
16 participant in the Epilepsy Surgery Program at the
17 University of Colorado Hospital.

18 The Epilepsy Surgery Team is a
19 multidisciplinary group of neurologists,
20 neurosurgeons, radiologists, and psychologists who
21 evaluate and direct surgical intervention for the
22 treatment of refractory epilepsy. My interest in

1 the institute stems from my medical practice, where
2 I focus on the processes of the development of
3 epilepsy after traumatic brain injury. About 20
4 percent of people who survives severe traumatic
5 brain injury will develop epilepsy. Developing
6 tools to predict which survivors will develop
7 epilepsy will allow physicians to identify and
8 aggressively treat TBI survivors that are at the
9 highest risk of developing seizures in hopes of
10 preventing their epilepsy altogether.

11 As a local physician and an active member
12 of the Epilepsy Foundation, I know that the
13 institute is an important group. I speak to you
14 today to share concerns from Epilepsy Foundation
15 about the process by which this institute
16 establishes its research priorities and research
17 agenda, as well as share an example of comparative
18 research in a process that we feel has missed the
19 mark in serving both patients and providers.

20 For the institute, the broad teams that
21 have been chosen by the Board seem to be consistent
22 with the institute's authorizing statute. However,

1 the foundation questions the process by which the
2 individual projects are chosen. As established, it
3 appear that the institute would have the Board
4 choosing research topics as part of the agenda-
5 setting process as opposed to the process used by
6 the NIH or the AHRQ as they solicit grant
7 applications from the research community. It is
8 not clear to me as a practicing physician and
9 epilepsy researcher how the institute's process for
10 selecting research topics is different from these
11 existing governmental programs. It is the
12 distinction from the governmental programs that led
13 many patient groups and certainly the Epilepsy
14 Foundation to support the creation of this
15 institute.

16 As an example of what patient
17 organizations would like to see improved, the
18 Epilepsy Foundation submitted comments and key
19 expert recommendations for a report on anti-
20 epileptic medications to the agency for health care
21 research and quality. This AHRQ report started
22 from very broad, key questions that the foundation

1 along with other epilepsy patient and provider
2 organizations strongly questioned for their value
3 to both patients and providers.

4 Despite this, however, the report moved
5 forward and while some of the experts recommended
6 reutilize by the lead researcher, they were not
7 consulted or engaged in a valuable manner. There
8 was no overall discussion of the research project,
9 no interaction between experts, and no feedback or
10 discussion among the group. In essence, this group
11 of key informants how appeared to endorse this
12 report had no input in the drafting, discussion,
13 conclusion, or recommendations. This is not an
14 example of valuable engagement. While independence
15 and non-bias are important, they should not take
16 precedence over involving the key patient,
17 research, and provider organizations in a
18 discussion and analysis of research and clinical
19 recommendations.

20 I am looking forward to seeing this
21 institute evolve from making competitive research
22 grants to an institute that selects research topics

1 and contracts for the conduct of research and
2 engages patient and provider organizations and lead
3 experts in an effective manner. I understand that
4 the institute is concerned about leaving out
5 certain diseases from its research, but in the end,
6 only certain topics will be funded and the question
7 here is simply who makes those decisions?

8 I would argue that the topics selected by
9 the institute for research will have more
10 credibility if the selection comes from you, the
11 stakeholder board, in an open and transparent
12 process as opposed to a closed-door, NIH-like
13 review process. I applaud the institute's efforts
14 to engage individual patients and practitioners
15 around the country. I would also urge you to tap
16 the vast resources and knowledge of professional
17 and patient associations.

18 Although I'm happy to engage directly with
19 the institution as an individual physician, it is
20 often through my professional associations that I
21 vet my views and concerns about research and
22 policies that are affecting the health care system.

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

1 As I mentioned before, I'm a member of the
2 Epilepsy Foundation, which was a strong supporter
3 of the establishment of the institute. I think
4 that they are representative of the views of
5 physicians like me and of the views of my patients.
6 As such, they can be effective conduits for broad
7 stakeholder engagement. I hope that our home
8 office will be afforded the opportunity to meet
9 directly with patient, stakeholder, and
10 communication staff here at the institute. I also
11 wanted to share the message that our organization
12 also hopes that the stakeholder engagement staff
13 will find the time to meet with two of the larger
14 patient and disability coalitions that exist
15 currently, the National Health Council and the
16 Consortium for Citizens with Disabilities sometime
17 in the near future.

18 In closing, I appreciate the opportunity
19 to comment and please know that I would welcome any
20 opportunity to further discuss the research needs
21 in the epilepsy community or even to serve the
22 institute in some fashion. Thank you.

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Dr. Frey,
2 and your suggestion reminded me to emphasize to all
3 of our speakers, if you have something written to
4 share, please do because we do look forward to
5 following up.

6 MR. REESE: Thanks. I'd now like to check
7 in with our operator, Carla, to see if we have any
8 individuals wishing to comment by phone.

9 OPERATOR: If you would like to make a
10 comment, please press star then the number one on
11 your telephone keypad. Again, that's star one on
12 your telephone keypad to make a comment. And we
13 have no one in queue to comment at this time.

14 MR. REESE: Thank you, and now I'd like to
15 open it up to anyone in the room who is wishing to
16 provide comment at this time.

17 [No response.]

18 MR. REESE: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, you didn't
20 give them much time to think about it, Josh.

21 [Laughter.]

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: We'll give them a

1 couple of minutes. I don't want staff jumping up
2 in disguise though.

3 [Laughter.]

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, Josh, for the
5 next ten minutes, in order to honor the entire
6 period, while we're going to proceed, if someone
7 approaches you, let us know.

8 MR. REESE: Great, thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, and thank you
10 very much.

11 Okay, Anne, I think you need to just
12 refresh our memory of where we are and introduce
13 Susan.

14 DR. BEAL: So, we are in Denver.

15 [Laughter.]

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you, Anne.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I asked for that
18 one, okay.

19 DR. BEAL: Not that I'm concrete in my
20 thinking, I'm sitting next to the psychiatrist.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That's a good one.

22 DR. BEAL: Okay. So, just to remind this

1 group, we are going to now hear from Susan
2 Hildebrandt on our plans for stakeholder
3 engagement, and then as I said, we have some
4 questions that we will pose to you after you had a
5 chance to ask questions of us.

6 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Great, thank you. Hi,
7 I, of course, am delighted to be here to talk about
8 our stakeholder engagement plan. As Anne indicated
9 earlier, I will be speaking about so-called non-
10 patient stakeholders. That, of course, is a
11 somewhat artificial distinction since all of us
12 will be patients or are caregivers at some point.

13 I think PCORI has a great opportunity to
14 engage those groups and I'm happy to do so. As
15 Gene said earlier, we've not really talked much
16 about engagement, at least from the staff
17 perspective, and so, I would be delighted to take
18 your comments and invite any sorts of comments and
19 questions when I'm done.

20 Let me just quickly give you a
21 presentation outline. This is familiar to you
22 because Judy did this, as well. We did linear

1 presentations to be pretty organized. I'll quickly
2 talk about how we are defining these stakeholders
3 that I am responsible for, talk very briefly about
4 some of our engagement activities, and, again,
5 welcome your input, give you a timeline and then
6 talk about potential areas where we may be able to
7 measure our success.

8 So, this, again, picks up on our earlier
9 discussion about the Concannon definition of,
10 again, the non-patient stakeholders, individuals
11 who are not patients, not caregivers. We tried to
12 group them. The groups get larger and larger, but
13 at this point, I think we're to eight, begin with
14 clinicians, clinician associations, of course, the
15 professional societies, also look at groups such as
16 purchasers, researchers who I guess might be termed
17 the usual suspects, and then educational
18 institutions. We did not call out quality
19 specifically because we realized that most of these
20 entities, frankly not all of them, had some sort of
21 component of quality in them. Also, wanted to
22 stress that we are going to be seeking the input of

1 nontraditional stakeholders. That will be the
2 tough part of our job as both Sharon and Ellen have
3 said, but we do wish to reach that family physician
4 in upstate New York.

5 I'm going to quickly recap why we'd like
6 stakeholders involved. We'd like them to give us
7 their questions, what are they interested in
8 learning more about, and then later help us
9 prioritize them. Secondly, we want them involved
10 in all phases of the research, including the review
11 process. Dissemination is also key. How do we get
12 the word out to people about what PCORI has done?
13 And then, lastly, as many individuals have said,
14 we're a learning organization and we would like
15 feedback and information on how we're doing. What
16 works and what doesn't.

17 So, in terms of the first issue and asking
18 the right research questions and prioritizing them,
19 we plan to do that a number of different ways.
20 AHRQ has done a lot of work on this in terms of
21 reaching different stakeholders. You can certainly
22 do it one-on-one, organizational meetings,

1 interactive websites. And so, we'll be looking at
2 that sort of information. But we'll also look to
3 our own Methodology Committee Report and any sort
4 of future research on how best to do this.

5 One way, perhaps, may be to convene
6 workshops on key topics. What are some of the
7 topics you're interested in and how would you
8 prioritize them? Our feeling really is you get a
9 lot of different stakeholders around the table and
10 then you can generate these topics and ultimately
11 prioritize them.

12 In terms of reviewing proposals and
13 conducting research, Martin talked about that
14 earlier today, and, ultimately, the goal is to have
15 a cadre of PCORI reviewers. These would be
16 reviewers from different stakeholder groups, again
17 the so-called non-patient stakeholders, who would
18 look at these proposals for impact, for example.

19 Getting back to dissemination, this is
20 absolutely key. We're going to work closely with
21 AHRQ on this, of course, because of their charge in
22 the statute, but we obviously want to look at

1 research and how best to get out the word and the
2 information about PCORI research in an
3 understandable language.

4 One example, and I know that Gail has
5 questions about this later, is some sort of
6 baseline clinician survey, and this would be the
7 sort of thing like what do clinicians know about
8 clinical effectiveness research? Do they use it?
9 Do they trust it? So, that may be one idea for
10 finding an answer to what improves dissemination?

11 Also want to take advantage of the already
12 established networks out there. Every professional
13 society I know has its own network and probably
14 would be willing to work with us to get out our
15 PCORI research or some other results and that's
16 something we would like to do as quickly as
17 possible. Our goal, of course, is to really get
18 this information out into the hands of patients and
19 clinicians fast.

20 The last reason I'll talk about briefly is
21 some sort of feedback, how are we doing, what
22 works? Are we having an impact? It really doesn't

1 make much sense to go to all these efforts and not
2 really change the health care system or how
3 researcher information is delivered. Again,
4 PCORI's a learning organization, as we all say, and
5 we want information from our stakeholders about how
6 we are doing.

7 One of the things I started doing when I
8 meet with different groups is say let me know if
9 I'm doing something that's not helpful or something
10 I could be doing better. How would you like to be
11 reached? How would you like to be in touch with
12 PCORI? And we'd ultimately like to take that
13 information, change our models, and reach out to
14 stakeholders in different ways that are really
15 appropriate to them. You need to tailor a lot of
16 these efforts very individually to the different
17 stakeholder groups. One size really does not fit
18 all.

19 So, now I have two busy slides for you.
20 Do not have to go through all of them, except later
21 at your leisure. I will just describe one of the
22 points on this. Again, this is the clinician

1 survey that I was talking about as perhaps giving
2 us baseline information about clinicians and how
3 they view clinical comparative effectiveness. And,
4 perhaps, this is something that we could even
5 repeat so that we could do it longitudinally, have
6 their views changed over time. That would
7 potentially be an interesting question to answer.

8 On the next slide, again, just a number of
9 activities from April until the next board meeting
10 in September, but I did want to respond to Dr.
11 Clancy's question about the Capitol Hill briefing.
12 In fact, we do have a couple that have been set up
13 and we'll be talking with them about the PCORI
14 funding announcements as well as the MC Report, and
15 I believe that's happening in 9 or 10 days. So,
16 it's literally around the corner.

17 Let me quickly finish up by talking about,
18 again, these potential areas for success using the
19 classic structure process outcomes measure. You
20 see a lot of process measures, we're a new
21 organization, but, obviously, the goal is to get to
22 products or information that the public can use. I

1 cite this clinician survey again as an example of
2 an output, but would really like your ideas, and I
3 know Anne will talk about that later. In terms of
4 outcomes that we can really look at and present to
5 the public and to patients and clinicians.

6 So, just to conclude, lots of different
7 stakeholders, eight different buckets at this
8 point. They really need to be reached in different
9 ways, but I am very committed to reaching all of
10 them and I'd be happy to take your questions. I
11 believe now though I need to turn this over to Anne
12 for some of the other questions for the Board on
13 which we are seeking your advice.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Could I just before
15 we go to Anne, because there may be questions in
16 the same way we had for Judy.

17 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Sure.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Points of
19 clarification and/or specific comments directed to
20 you, Susan.

21 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Certainly.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And so, we're going

1 to start with Allen and then Bob Z. and Sharon,
2 Steve, Carolyn, and Michael.

3 DR. DOUMA: When you talk about
4 dissemination, do you also include uptake
5 utilization?

6 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Absolutely, and that is
7 my error if I did not include that on the slide
8 because, of course, we want to get the information
9 out, but we want people to use it.

10 DR. DOUMA: Yes, that'd be great. Yes, I
11 think it's important to have some other word or
12 multiple words always going forward.

13 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Simply to clarify, sure.

14 DR. DOUMA: Yes.

15 MS. HILDEBRANDT: That's a great idea.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Bob Z.?

17 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak, Board Member.

18 I'd like to pursue just a second if you
19 would what your expectations are from the
20 clinicians and what your survey would be for
21 clinicians because I've probably given 25 talks in
22 the last 6 months about PCORI, and the physicians

1 who know us or have heard of us are the
2 researchers. And the other 95 percent of doctors
3 in the trenches with their shoulders to the plow,
4 they're not likely to apply for research grants and
5 they're not likely to pay much attention to PCORI
6 until the results of the research that we fund
7 finally hit the publications and the journals.

8 And so, what are you looking for when you
9 run your survey of physicians? This is sort of a
10 parallel question to what Gail asked a little bit
11 earlier, but in a little different perspective.

12 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Yes, that's a great
13 question because, again, we want to move away from
14 the so-called usual suspects. The researchers that
15 are already keenly interested in what we do and get
16 this to the clinicians and to the different
17 associations. We've just started thinking about
18 this survey as the way that we can actually reach
19 that answer. How should we involve, how can we
20 determine how best to get clinicians interested in
21 CER? If they had it, would they use it?

22 So, I almost would want to turn the

1 question back to you and others on the Board for
2 ideas. We started thinking about it internally and
3 looking at different ways that we could structure
4 it, but your question is a good one because we
5 don't want this survey only to go to the research
6 physicians, we want it also to go to practicing
7 clinicians.

8 DR. DOUMA: Can I follow-up on that?

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Sure. Allen.

10 DR. DOUMA: I mean, it seems that anybody
11 over the last couple of decades who is interested
12 in CER would like to know what the practicing
13 physicians think both in the research level, but
14 also in the application level, and it seems like
15 given that, there must have been a bunch of surveys
16 done by people already of what the physicians
17 think. Except that the question that wouldn't be
18 asked is: What do you think of PCORI, which is
19 probably not particularly relevant to this
20 particular survey, or it may be. So, I want to
21 make sure that we don't reinvent the wheel and that
22 before we do a survey, we decide what questions

1 we're trying to get answered.

2 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Right.

3 DR. DOUMA: With the survey. Otherwise,
4 you end up with a lot of information and no data or
5 a lot of data and no information. That's what I
6 meant.

7 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Right. Yes. Whenever I
8 start a project, I really start with the goal and
9 move backwards. And so, we are still trying to
10 determine what information we specifically want and
11 that will influence exactly how this is structured.
12 And so, again, this is something we've thought
13 about fairly recently, and so, we do seek your
14 feedback.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I see other hands,
16 but Leah has a comment on this point right here.
17 Yes.

18 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Just to play off of Bob's
19 comment I think is that it struck me that you
20 mentioned the eight categories, but your survey is
21 for a particular group and I think that's fine if
22 we have particular questions of any one group, but

1 it may be that we're seeking information about, as
2 Sharon said earlier, consumers of our research or
3 it may be that we want to engage them in the
4 research process, but it may be that you shouldn't
5 focus necessarily on one group yet, but on the
6 questions that we want to ask because I would have
7 the same comment about state policymakers. I was
8 just sharing with someone that even my role on
9 PCORI is not well understood with my counterparts
10 in state policymaking, even with some that are very
11 involved in other evidence-based decision-making
12 and research. And so, you may have the same issues
13 across groups that we would want to consider asking
14 the same type of questions depending on what it is.

15 MS. HILDEBRANDT: I agree. I think that's
16 a terrific point.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So, we have Sharon,
18 Steve, and Carolyn, and I see some of the others,
19 but we have a comment on this particular issue from
20 Sherine, please.

21 DR. GABRIEL: Just a quick comment on this
22 issue, I agree with what's been said, that actually

1 reflecting on things that Steve has said
2 repeatedly, you might want to think about not only
3 or in addition to the clinicians with their
4 shoulders to the cloud, the leaders of clinical
5 systems because they're consumers of CER
6 information and have somewhat different interests.
7 They want to see how to improve the practice based
8 on this information. So, I could imagine some
9 meaningful questions directed to that group.

10 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Great.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Sharon, Steve,
12 Carolyn.

13 DR. LEVINE: Yes, my comment was about the
14 notion of a clinician survey, a physician survey I
15 think is what you described in here, and I've had
16 20 years of experience trying to do physician
17 surveys, and there are only 3 circumstances under
18 which a physician will respond to a survey. It has
19 to come from someone they know and trust and whose
20 motivation they know and trust. They have to see
21 in answering it a clear line between taking the
22 time to do it and making their life easier. And

1 either they have to be paid for it or fed.

2 [Laughter.]

3 DR. LEVINE: Or fed while they do it.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

5 DR. LEVINE: Yes.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Shoulders to the
7 cloud.

8 DR. LEVINE: Even when it's in their best
9 interest to do so and when the results have a
10 positive impact, you're lucky to get 40 -- 40
11 percent is fabulous. And so, I think I really
12 agree with what Leah said, which is what
13 information do we need from those who are most
14 likely to use and benefit from this work and make
15 it available and accessible to those who ought to
16 be using it?

17 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Right.

18 DR. LEVINE: And so, the issue of trust
19 and intermediaries, the issue of system leaders who
20 actually do this. The truth is if you tried to ask
21 a bunch of physicians what do you know about CER,
22 you're going to get nothing back because it isn't

1 relevant to what I do every half hour from 9:00 to
2 6:00 every day, and so, I do think with the
3 consumers of the research and the evidence that's
4 generated, we need to think about where do they go
5 for trusted information and how do we produce
6 information that those trusted sources have a way
7 of deploying and making available at the point of
8 care to make physicians' lives or clinicians' lives
9 simpler and patients' lives better? So, I would
10 put the physician survey-I think you need to
11 reformulate that idea in terms of, again, what it
12 is you want to get out of this that will help with
13 PCORI's work.

14 I think it's interesting, I know we've
15 talked in the past about branding PCORI and
16 producing product or products which I've had a hard
17 time understanding how products are different than
18 research results for a research institute. I'm not
19 sure that branding PCORI ought to be what we're
20 worrying about. I mean, I think what we ought to
21 be worrying out is producing high-quality
22 information that is of use and high utility to

1 patients and caregivers and to those who provide
2 care to them. PCORI recognition will come as a
3 result of that.

4 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I have Steve,
6 Carolyn, and Michael.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: I wish I had said
8 this during the public comments, instead of board
9 member comment, because I'm going to use a personal
10 anecdote to kind of make my point, I think. Many
11 of you know I live with somebody who has MS, and
12 so, because of that, we are big contributors to
13 fundraisers for and supporters of the National MS
14 Society. But one of the things we've learned as a
15 result of that is that most people we work with in
16 that regard don't have MS. So, you've got the
17 patient advocacy group that give you a different
18 perspective on the disease and then what I've come
19 to learn is that somebody who has MS with economic
20 means, such as my wife and me, as a family person,
21 we're one segment, but then people who live with MS
22 who don't have means are a completely different

1 cohort.

2 And then the difference between somebody
3 who is mobile with MS versus someone who's immobile
4 with MS is very different.

5 So, as you engage patients or as you
6 engage people who take of those patients, if you go
7 to the MS centers across the country to engage,
8 that would be in Susan's world and I think if you
9 go to engage the patients in those MS centers, that
10 would be in your world. And so, I guess I would
11 encourage you to make sure, A, your worlds overlap
12 and, B, that you don't consider patients with one
13 condition as one group of patients, that the
14 cohorts not only need to be micro segmented, but
15 it's really important if you're going to do
16 patient-centered outcomes research.

17 I could give you similar examples, I think
18 and Ellen could, too, in the cancer world. I can't
19 tell you how many people gave my brother advice
20 that had stomach cancer and they had prostate
21 cancer. And so, when we get at what are the issues
22 that really apply to me, it's almost -- I hate to

1 use this word because it's an economic term, it's a
2 micro costing, but you also need to do micro
3 segmenting of your stakeholder strategy in order to
4 get to the important differences among patients.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Carolyn, and
6 then Michael and Christine.

7 DR. CLANCY: So, just quickly, I'd like to
8 associate myself with everything that Sharon said.
9 I did note when you said "relevant to what I do
10 every half hour." Am I to interpret from that that
11 Kaiser clinicians get a half an hour per patient
12 encounter?

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. CLANCY: This could be quite a
15 recruiting tool.

16 DR. LEVINE: Why do you think I said it?

17 DR. CLANCY: But it does bring me back to
18 the point I wondered about, which is time. I think
19 if you ask most docs what would make my life
20 easier, it would be time. Some would actually
21 mention other resources, but I think time is what
22 many people feel terribly frustrated about and I'm

1 not real clear what we want to know. Do we want to
2 know what we ought to be funding, what sorts of
3 answers and problems they find challenging? Do we
4 want to engage them in dissemination? Is it kind
5 of sort of all of it and how do we make this
6 really, really fast and easy?

7 So, these are not simple questions, it's
8 not like oh, wait a minute, I got another
9 PowerPoint slide in reserve. I understand that.
10 But I'm sure that all the professional societies
11 you know of that have their own networks are all
12 competing for this mine space because I think a lot
13 of practicing docs feel pretty overwhelmed right
14 now and I don't blame them.

15 And what I think we've got to realize is
16 that as we pump out more information, we may be
17 asking them to commit more time to working with
18 patients to process this because although we
19 envision that these two sort of strategies are sort
20 of separate, an awful lot of patients and probably
21 the vast majority want to know what does my doc
22 think? So, that's going to be pretty tricky.

1 So, I think we've got to be really
2 concrete about what do we want from people. Do we
3 expect that people are engaging all parts of that
4 wheel and how do they do this with day jobs?

5 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Michael and
7 Christine [off microphone] and then Larry.

8 DR. LAUER: Mike Lauer representing NIH.

9 As Carolyn pointed out, the challenges
10 here are extremely daunting, but I think one of the
11 major challenges in engaging physicians is not so
12 much engaging physicians to use comparative
13 effectiveness research, but to actually be part of
14 it, to actually join the game, to come to the game
15 as opposed to reading about it in the newspaper the
16 next day. And, unfortunately, in this country,
17 less than 10 percent of physicians are in any way
18 engaged in the clinical research enterprise, and
19 that could mean as little as enrolling 1 patient.

20 And furthermore, while about two-thirds of
21 American patients would be willing to participate
22 in clinical research, only 6 percent report ever

1 having been asked by their doctor to participate in
2 a clinical research study. So, the way our system
3 is currently structured, we have both an enormous
4 potential, enormous reservoir for our physician and
5 patient engagement in research because most of the
6 patients and physicians are not part of it.

7 But that would be a very exciting area to
8 focus on and if somehow you could get the level of
9 physician participation in research, a how small it
10 might be from six percent to 10 percent, you would
11 have accomplished a lot. There are parts of the
12 world and there are hospitals around the world
13 where 80 to 90 percent of physicians and patients
14 participate in clinical research. We had histories
15 of specialties like pediatric oncology, where
16 participation in clinical research was the norm, it
17 was the culture, and that's engagement, and you can
18 imagine like in the case of pediatric oncology when
19 there was a time when nearly all doctors and nearly
20 all patients participated in research, research
21 results got implemented because they were part of
22 the game, they were actually there.

1 MS. HILDEBRANDT: Great point.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Christine and then
3 Larry.

4 DR. GOERTZ: I mean, it's exciting to be
5 at this point and I'm really looking forward to
6 seeing all of you move forward with this process.

7 Just a reminder, I think it's really
8 important not to narrow our thoughts about
9 clinicians to physicians. I think we have a
10 tendency, you said clinicians, but then you talked
11 about a physician survey and then a clinician
12 survey, and I think right now when we talk about
13 health care providers, we tend to be focusing more
14 on physicians and there are just so many other
15 health care provider groups that I think are very,
16 very interested in comparative effectiveness
17 research and what we're doing with PCORI and I just
18 want to make sure that we're not in any way leaving
19 them out.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Very
21 important point.

22 Larry and then Harlan.

1 MR. BECKER: I wanted to reflect on
2 Rochester, New York, 20 years of doing employer
3 roundtables, patient roundtables, physician
4 roundtables, the African-American and Latino
5 Coalition Roundtables. And I looked at your five
6 questions and I thought well, what's different, and
7 we're focused on those things, but something unique
8 happens in Rochester, and that is every Thursday
9 for at least two hours, all of the stakeholders get
10 together, patients, clinicians, employers,
11 pharmacy, we've got them all. And there's a table
12 of 20 people and we've done a whole series of
13 initiatives over the past five, six, seven years
14 with this group.

15 And I think that one thing that happens at
16 that group is we begin to share our perspectives,
17 our barriers, and our enablers, we begin to
18 understand each other, but the solution that we
19 build is richer because we listened to each other's
20 perspectives. And so, as you're thinking about
21 doing roundtables, as opposed to always doing focus
22 roundtables with this slice of patients or this

1 slice of clinicians, it may be very instructive to
2 put them all together in the same room and work on
3 those same problems.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. I think
5 you're going to hear that as a recurring theme.
6 I've heard it at least three times in the
7 discussion.

8 I have Harlan and then Allen.

9 DR. WEISMAN: I was not going to say
10 anything like what Larry just said, but I totally
11 agree with what he said and I think the model for
12 what you're talking about is this board. I mean,
13 we're all strange bedfellows at the beginning, and
14 I looked at --

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

16 DR. WEISMAN: Well, yes, I think Rick and
17 Freda and I talked a lot in the first month or so
18 about the way some of you looked at us a little
19 strange.

20 [Laughter.]

21 DR. WEISMAN: So, anyway, but what you
22 find out after a while after you build

1 relationships, you find out people are more on the
2 same page than not and you let go of the barriers,
3 and I absolutely agree with what Larry said.

4 I do think this time issue though is a big
5 issue that Carolyn was talking about and that, to
6 me, is a subject of research which I hope somebody
7 presents to us. I was talking to my own internist
8 about PCORI and he asked me about it and he said
9 are you still doing that thing?

10 [Laughter.]

11 DR. WEISMAN: I mean, a lot of the doctors
12 who do know about PCORI are thinking about us as
13 another burden that will be placed on them and
14 telling them what to do and all of the constraints
15 of the health care system that have gotten their
16 way of doing what they want to do to practice good
17 medicine, good health care. They can't because of
18 all the bureaucracy, and we talked more about that,
19 but he's a concierge doctor and you can think of
20 that as an elitist thing and actually it started
21 out that way, but he spends an hour with me every
22 time I see him once a year and he really delivers

1 very good health and lots of things that surround
2 the way he deals with patients.

3 But the group that he belongs to is now
4 demonstrating that they're improving outcomes and
5 they are on a pilot basis. It's a national group
6 as far as I know, are taking on Medicaid patients
7 and showing that if you actually talk to people,
8 give caring as well as care, all of a sudden,
9 people start feeling better and you start having
10 the open, nice relationships that people want to
11 have, that allow people to maintain health and get
12 themselves better, and I'm hoping that somebody in
13 one round or another puts that kind of research
14 proposal around us and shows that touching and
15 talking actually is a way of healing and healing is
16 a good thing.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Allen, you have the
18 last word before we ask Anne to really wrap this
19 up.

20 DR. DOUMA: Well, thank you very much. A
21 couple of comments. One is if you go back to the
22 list of Concannon's categorization, but there's one

1 category that's not there and that is the group of
2 folks that are focused primarily on prevention like
3 public health employers, schools, which leads me to
4 the whole self-care arena and I appreciate, Judy,
5 when you commented about patients, we're all
6 patients, therefore. I think we need to get
7 comfortable using terms that don't include patients
8 necessarily, and Christine reminded me that we have
9 to say things over and over again.

10 I've said this a lot, but I want to come
11 back, is understand is almost every medical or
12 health decision is made by somebody outside of a
13 clinical setting, and so, important stuff. We need
14 to focus on it and be able to talk about consumers
15 even and people and patients are sort of a subset
16 of the rest.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Well, again,
18 thanks to all the Board members for your valuable,
19 at least I think it's valuable, your valuable
20 comments and input.

21 It's clear that we have a great deal of
22 work to do in this arena, but as Leah said earlier,

1 all of what we're doing now is foundational and
2 this is a case where we're just trying to establish
3 the foundation from which we would build on and we
4 all recognize that this is early on, but what
5 you've heard, I think, is enthusiasm from the Board
6 for participating in establishing that foundation,
7 and, in fact, encouraging all of you to not think
8 of this as a responsibility of Joe and Anne and
9 Judy and Susan, but really to use the support and
10 decision-making systems that are in place,
11 particularly the COEC, as well as Dissemination and
12 Communication Workgroup. So, it should be that
13 when something comes here it's benefitted at a
14 minimum from the input and/or guidance and/or
15 criticism, constructive, but also rigorous, of
16 those groups that we already have in place. And
17 so, we would want to see that that is considered
18 the norm as we think about presentations related to
19 this critically important area.

20 And with that, Anne.

21 DR. BEAL: So, thank you. These have been
22 actually outstanding comments and one of the things

1 is we were thinking about this presentation. I
2 actually posed the question to Judy and Susan and
3 really pose the question of what are our measures
4 of success or if we were going to go through this
5 exercise on an annual basis and have the Board hear
6 about our activities around the engagement, what is
7 it that we would say a year from now that is
8 different from what we're saying now? And not just
9 we did this, we had X number of workshops, we met
10 with X number of organizations, but the question
11 that we're really struggling with in thinking about
12 at the staff level and are, in fact, asking the
13 Board for guidance on is how do you measure
14 success? How do we know that we're having the
15 desired impact?

16 And so, I think, Sharon, your comments
17 about the physician survey are extremely well taken
18 because they are there. We are an extremely
19 difficult group to get results from, but I will say
20 that as we start to think about it, we went back to
21 the vision statement and we went back to the
22 mission statement, which talks about use and trust

1 of PCOR and talks about use of information that we
2 will be producing. So, how we're going to know
3 that we're having that desired effect that we said
4 we want to have from our mission statement.

5 And so, I think that that is a longer
6 conversation, and, in fact, we've had this
7 preliminary conversation with COEC and it is not an
8 easy discussion. But what I will say is just
9 having done programs before, I think that as an
10 organization, what we need to see is not only sort
11 of the North Star and the aspirational goals, but
12 what are you going to hold this accountable for?
13 So, a year from now, when this engagement staff are
14 making the same presentation, what is it that we
15 will be held accountable for? It's not a just
16 process measure, but really ties into the mission
17 and the vision that you all have created.

18 And so, I think that this should be an
19 ongoing discussion, but I think that it's a
20 critical one because it helps guide us from an
21 execution perspective, having that vision that you
22 all set. And so, whether it's a survey or not or

1 if it's a survey of nurses or PAs or whatever,
2 that's actually not the relevant question. The
3 relevant question is: How do we know we're having
4 that desired impact and how can we have that sort
5 of vision to execute?

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan is going to
7 give us concluding comments after Anne.

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. WEISMAN: Well, I will then, and I
10 think you opened it up, Gene and Leah, with some
11 comments when we began this kind of discussion, and
12 a lot of the discussion which was very good and the
13 presentations were very good and just intuitively,
14 it seems like the right thing to do. A lot of it
15 is framed in what we want to do and then how we
16 want to do it.

17 The why we're doing it is missing and the
18 why we're doing it is called strategy and, Gene,
19 you talked about how does this fit into all the
20 other related things, whether it's Methodology
21 Committee, whether it's the research, and I have to
22 tell you I think I could take some educated guesses

1 at it, but I'm not really clear. It's wonderful
2 activities, but, as you said, the true measurement
3 cannot be we did a lot of activities.

4 It's hard to judge whether what you were
5 doing is the right thing and how you're doing it is
6 the right way if I don't know why you're doing it,
7 and I think we need that kind of framing, and that,
8 to me, then becomes the measurement. Because the
9 why you're doing it has some kind of outcome that
10 we desire, a result that we desire, and did we
11 achieve that result? And that's independent of the
12 number of surveys, the number of advisory
13 committees, and that was one of my questions.
14 Advisory committees were on these slides,
15 Methodology Committee's doing advisory committees.

16 I'm worried that we're going to have
17 advisory committees running into each other
18 tackling the same things and that once you decide
19 why you're doing something, then you can get into
20 what are the best strategies or tactics to doing it
21 that will give us that clarity. And I'm not laying
22 this on you. I think that's a challenge to all of

1 us who are involved with the institute.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you and thanks
3 to our colleagues Anne and Judy and Susan and all
4 of the others who work with them on bringing us to
5 this, I think, auspicious point, recognizing that
6 going forward, we've got work to do, but the great
7 news is we have enormous talent across our PCORI
8 enterprise in the form of staff, but also board and
9 eventually in the form of these advisory groups
10 that we are going to organize and coordinate. So,
11 thank you very much.

12 I've got to give you a break for ten
13 seconds just to regroup, and then Steve. Well, I'm
14 looking at Harlan. So, we're going to have a
15 stretch break here for one full minute and then
16 Kerry is going to introduce the next session.

17 [Recess.]

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: [Off microphone.] I
19 think this is the last welcome I'm going to issue
20 today. Welcome back to the Board of Governor's
21 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute. I
22 want to make sure to credit or blame the individual

1 responsible for all of these breaks. I received
2 two articles from Harlan W. regarding best
3 practices around breaks at Board of Governors'
4 meetings I'm trying to ward off the third one,
5 Harlan.

6 [Laughter.]

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm going in the
8 right direction.

9 DR. DOUMA: Are these CER-based studies?

10 [Laughter.]

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: A very good
12 question. I need to go back and take a look at
13 them.

14 DR. WEISMAN: As long as you take a look
15 them [off microphone].

16 [Laughter.]

17 DR. DOUMA: And I'm going to send it to
18 everybody else.

19 [Laughter.]

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Allen.

21 Thank you, Allen.

22 Okay, Kerry, please.

1 MR. BARNETT: Kerry Barnett on the Board.

2 Just a quick introduction, Mr. Chairman, I
3 don't know if we're going from the sublime to the
4 mundane or the other way around, I'm just not sure,
5 but at the last meeting, we did talk about the
6 process behind our audit and that at this meeting,
7 we would report back on the outcome of the audit,
8 and that's what we're here to do. But before we do
9 that, and Pam Goodnow is going to be the primary
10 presenter here, but before we launch, this is Pam's
11 first board meeting, and we just want to make sure
12 everybody had a chance to meet Pam. Her role is to
13 lead the sort of finance and accounting function of
14 PCORI and she's very much hit the ground running.
15 She's doing a great job adding value, putting the
16 right systems and controls in place and even if you
17 haven't met Pam yet, I promise you that she is
18 helping you sleep better at night.

19 [Laughter.]

20 MR. BARNETT: So, we really appreciate
21 having you onboard.

22 Just a quick reminder, under our statute,

1 we are obligated to conduct an annual audit and
2 there's a little bit of misunderstanding around
3 this. Under the statute, we go out and we hire and
4 independent audit firm to conduct that audit and
5 then the comptroller general will review that audit
6 and then report on it to Congress. There's a
7 little bit of confusion. Have people have assumed
8 that it's the GAO who actually comes in and
9 conducts the audit and that's actually not the
10 case. It is true that after five years of
11 operation, there's another type of review that the
12 GAO will come in and do and it's kind of an
13 effectiveness audit that'll look at all of our
14 programs, all of our activities and issue a much
15 more comprehensive report to Congress about what
16 we've been doing.

17 But we've now completed the first audit
18 cycle. We've engaged an outside auditor,
19 McGladrey, and you'll hear more about this in a
20 minute, and we've gone through the audit process.
21 The process came out very well, due to a very great
22 extent to once again Pam. There was no suggestion

1 of problems with our controls, the accounting of
2 funds, anything of that sort.

3 So, it's really very positive. Although,
4 I do want to note that because this was our first
5 time through this process, there were a number of
6 issues that we're sort of facing for the very first
7 time, and, frankly, the GAO was facing for the very
8 first time, as well, and it's, once again, a
9 reminder of what an unusual entity we are that some
10 of these issues are being confronted for the first
11 time. It raised some sort of fundamental
12 definitional issues, for example, with respect to
13 control over the trust fund and that sort of thing.

14 So, there haven't been any easy answers
15 and sometimes getting the answers has frankly taken
16 longer than we might have expected, but, for
17 example, with respect to the control of the trust
18 fund, one of the primary issues that would surface
19 was that because the trust fund is earmarked for us
20 and only for us, that, in fact, unlike the way we
21 had previously been accounting for the trust fund,
22 the GAO found that it is important that we include

1 the trust funds on our balance sheet, even if we
2 haven't drawn down those funds yet. And so, that's
3 a very important adjustment that we had to make
4 through this audit process.

5 So, that's the only real significant
6 substantive issue that arose, but it's important, I
7 think, for that the Board kind of under the
8 circumstances understands the flow of the audit and
9 the various issues that were raised throughout.
10 And so, with that, I'll turn it over to pam.

11 MS. GOODNOW: Great, thank you. Can
12 everyone hear me? Good.

13 I'll start out by saying, as Kerry did,
14 that McGladrey did complete what was our first
15 audit and they did issue an unqualified opinion and
16 that audit tells you that our books were
17 substantially in compliance with generally-accepted
18 accounting principles, and that's the normal audit
19 that all of you are used to seeing in your daily
20 businesses.

21 There were two periods involved. It was
22 our first audit, but we had the November 10th,

1 which was inception through December of 2010, and
2 then the full year of 2011 that were in this audit
3 period. There wasn't a lot of activity in the 2010
4 year, but there certainly was in the 2011 year,
5 although nothing compared to what we're going to
6 see moving forward. So, from that perspective from
7 an accounting perspective in terms of what we've
8 got to say here today, there are not a lot of
9 surprises and there are not a lot of big numbers in
10 terms of what we spent and what we've taken in.

11 Because of the money that we do receive is
12 from direct appropriation by the government, that
13 makes us subject to the yellow book, and those of
14 you that are in the government know these standards
15 very well, but they're essentially a set of
16 standards that are governed, the accounting that
17 takes place and the audit procedures that take
18 place for people that manage government money,
19 whether you're a non-profit or a government
20 organization or someone like us who sort of has a
21 unique, very small little niche in the non-profit
22 group, but doesn't have a good body of legislation

1 or regulation that tells us how to conduct our
2 business and that was one of the problems that
3 Kerry alluded to in terms of being able to know how
4 to handle various things from an accounting
5 perspective.

6 There is a report and it might have the
7 longest name of any accounting report in the entire
8 world, but Independent Auditors Report on Internal
9 Control over Financial Reporting Compliance and
10 Other Matters, and it's based on an audit of
11 financial statements in accordance with government
12 auditing standards. That report is page 17 and 18
13 of our official document and what the yellow book
14 is looking at is to give assurance on two things:
15 that we are in compliance with government
16 accounting standards and that we have internal
17 control over financial reporting is the first thing
18 that they look at and the second is compliance and
19 other matters, whether we've abated any rules and
20 regulations out there that we are supposed to.

21 Over financial reporting, they did a
22 finding and it is, as Kerry was speaking about, the

1 recognition of the appropriation and the timing of
2 when we recognized it and the fact that we should
3 have included the entire PCORI trust fund on our
4 books and records. We didn't discover it until the
5 GAO said the government isn't reporting it and we
6 had just assumed since the Treasury had control of
7 the monies and we had to ask for them that there
8 was certainly no real sense of control over the
9 fund itself.

10 The fact of the matter is from a technical
11 accounting standpoint, the terminology or the point
12 that they looked to was that there is no right of
13 refund in the legislation itself. So, once that
14 money goes into the fund, it is there, it can't be
15 taken out by anybody else, and as a result, they
16 decided that we should report it on our financial
17 statements.

18 What that does and the financial
19 statements that you have been used to looking at
20 here in this group, you recognized the first \$10
21 million in the first year 2010 and then the \$50
22 million appropriation less the 10 that went to HHS

1 and the AHRQ in 2011. What is true and there's a
2 little nuance here because we established a
3 calendar year as opposed to the government fiscal
4 year.

5 So, we have what in essence was three
6 government appropriations that came out in the
7 period of our two fiscal calendar years, but three
8 government year appropriations that came out. And
9 so, when they told us to look at the entire PCORI
10 trust fund, we then had to go back and change the
11 accounting methodology that we were using not only
12 for recognizing revenue, but also interest because
13 we did not realize that the Treasury was investing
14 all of this money. The assumption was that it
15 wasn't ours to spend. The good news is it is, and
16 so, it is now reflected in our financial statements
17 and it is that other source of income that we have.
18 We can only have one source, but because it's
19 generated from the actual appropriation money then
20 we're entitled to those funds.

21 So, as I said, basically, it's these two
22 issues that culminated and the first issue putting

1 the PCORI trust fund into our books and records
2 would not have been a finding had it not been that
3 it crossed the fiscal years and the reason for that
4 was that when we initially put it onto our books
5 and records in working with McGladrey before the
6 audit went to GAO, we took it in as differed
7 revenue and recognized the money on the balance
8 sheet as being monies held by the fund for us as an
9 asset. The problem with then realizing that the
10 fiscal year played a part in this led to the fact
11 that we had to recognize that revenue and then our
12 financial statements had been materially misstated
13 because instead of revenue for the 2 years of 60,
14 we had revenue of another \$120 million that is in
15 our -- now and we go through the report here today,
16 you'll see that in our income statement.

17 So, we took it into revenue and that is
18 the reason for the finding and all of that, the
19 financial statements that are produced and that are
20 on file and now available for the public, all of
21 those corrections have been made. Moving forward,
22 we'll treat those monies as ours. We've been given

1 access to the Treasury Department online banking
2 system so that we can go in and on a regular
3 monthly basis, you'll now see your financial
4 statements in that format because we won't have to
5 wait for the end of the year for them to tell us.

6 DR. CLANCY: May I?

7 MS. GOODNOW: Yes.

8 DR. CLANCY: So, just a quick question of
9 clarification. Carolyn Clancy, Board Member,
10 Director of AHRQ.

11 This fourth point in the blue here,
12 technically, and I'm thinking of the language of
13 the statute now, I think it should say total
14 funding of the PCORI allocation of the PCOR Trust
15 Fund.

16 MS. GOODNOW: Okay.

17 DR. CLANCY: Because 20 percent of the
18 PCOR Trust Fund is allocated directly to HHS, AHRQ,
19 and does not come through PCORI.

20 MS. GOODNOW: True, although and you'll
21 see when we get to the slide on our revenue and our
22 expense that what happened initially, the first

1 funds were put in in 2010 and they weren't
2 distributed to you, to AHRQ and HHS for some period
3 of time. What happened was that the revenue that
4 was the interest income that was generated then
5 went to you and not to us. And --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You did well.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well.

8 [Laughter.]

9 MS. GOODNOW: Yes.

10 MR. BARNETT: She can go into a ton of
11 detail about all of this and for the sake of time,
12 it's probably not necessary, but the bottom line is
13 that money hits the trust fund, and it moves out to
14 you --

15 DR. CLANCY: Right.

16 MR. BARNETT: And still, whatever is in
17 the trust fund at the time that an account is made,
18 it is what should be reflected on our balance
19 sheet.

20 DR. CLANCY: That's fine. I really just
21 brought this up because, not to be overly picky,
22 but based on a recent conversation with some folks

1 at OMB.

2 MS. GOODNOW: Sure. Okay.

3 DR. CLANCY: Is that they were taking
4 issue with me about how PCORI referred to the trust
5 fund.

6 MS. GOODNOW: Okay.

7 DR. CLANCY: So, I was just reflecting
8 that back.

9 MS. GOODNOW: Noted.

10 DR. DOUMA: Pam, with regard to when the
11 money hits the fund, with general fund money the
12 first three years at least, I know it shows up
13 October 1, right?

14 MS. GOODNOW: It's supposed to.

15 DR. DOUMA: Supposed.

16 MS. GOODNOW: It doesn't necessarily
17 arrive on October 1st, but it is we have a lot of
18 money to do at that point.

19 DR. DOUMA: Okay. As we get into our
20 revenue or funds coming from fees, will the
21 assumption be made at the beginning of the fiscal
22 year? Will a calculation be made at what those

1 fees are going to be in subsequent year and all
2 that money will show up at the beginning of the
3 year or will it dribble in over the quarters?

4 MS. GOODNOW: Well, as many of you know,
5 the IRS has released their proposal and we're in
6 the comment period now for how those taxes are
7 going to be allocated, but they are suggesting that
8 they're going to collect them through benefit
9 programs and excise tax returns. So, that is a
10 completely different revenue recognition
11 methodology. It may come in for some significant
12 period of time after October 1st because depending
13 on when your insurance plan year ends, you've got
14 some time to file that report and then for them to
15 tally up and see what the tax is and those are some
16 things that we are looking at in the Finance and
17 Audit Committee here moving forward because it's
18 going to play a big role in our cash flow and when
19 we can expect the monies to hit.

20 DR. WEISMAN: Can you clarify this, now
21 that we've gotten all this clarified and how we
22 recognize it, but the U.S. Treasury is the official

1 trustee of the trust fund?

2 MS. GOODNOW: Yes.

3 DR. WEISMAN: So, even though the money
4 has been allocated to us and we still go back to
5 Treasury and ask permission of the trustee? How
6 does this work?

7 MS. GOODNOW: We don't actually ask
8 permission, which is what we discovered in terms of
9 the fine terminology and talking to GAO. They
10 mechanically distribute the money to us and they
11 hold it until we need it, but we simply tell them
12 what we need, when we need it, and then they
13 transfer the money over as if you called your
14 banker. The one determining that we needed is us.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, we have Bob or
16 Robert Z.

17 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak, Board Director,
18 Board Member.

19 Pamela, first, I want to recognize your
20 incredible work because having watched this over
21 the months, you kept getting different answers from
22 different places and finally rooting your way down

1 to what we think is the real truth. So,
2 congratulations.

3 But the question I had relates to our
4 fiscal year. We, I believe, made a decision about
5 what our fiscal year would be based on information
6 we had at the time and we chose a calendar year.
7 Is there a benefit to having the calendar year as a
8 fiscal year or would it be more beneficial to PCORI
9 if we were to coincide with government's fiscal
10 year?

11 MS. GOODNOW: That's a discussion that
12 Kerry wants to have moving forward, but I think one
13 thing to realize is that if we were getting revenue
14 on a regular monthly basis or quarterly or whatever
15 and once we find out how this tax is going to
16 actually be allocated into us, we may want to
17 consider a government fiscal year. Right now,
18 we've got only one money that comes once a year,
19 so, all of your benefit plans, your [inaudible],
20 your pension, all of that stuff has to be reported
21 on a calendar year. So, I can see where a calendar
22 year made the most sense. We had one entry before.

1 Once we find out how they're going to
2 manage the tax, I think we do have to seriously sit
3 down and consider what kind of complications we're
4 going to have. We can't spend money before we get
5 it and if there is a big delay in getting that tax
6 money, we're going to have to know that this
7 project three years out is spending 2011 or 2013 or
8 2014 or 2015 money and that's going to be very hard
9 to keep track of if we have a different fiscal year
10 than the government fiscal year.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Bob, the only
12 thing I would add to that is when we made this
13 decision, at that time, we weren't using just
14 accounting criteria.

15 MS. GOODNOW: Sure.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: In that time, it
17 was very important to board members that at every
18 opportunity we get, we remind ourselves, as well as
19 the public, that we're a private, independent
20 organization, and, actually, this reminds Treasury
21 and GAO every time they have to reconcile that
22 we're not a government agency and not to be treated

1 as such. So, it is a good reminder. So, I would
2 just encourage us when we make those
3 determinations, Pam, that go beyond just accounting
4 considerations.

5 MS. GOODNOW: Oh, sure, and there are
6 others. I mean, any monies to the Board, all of
7 those kinds of things come out in audit, and so,
8 it's much easier to keep track of on a fiscal
9 calendar year where we've got a 1099 or a W2 to
10 talk about someone's income rather than trying to
11 do it on a government fiscal year. So, there are
12 many, many considerations that we should take into
13 account.

14 MR. BARNETT: Pam, I know you've got about
15 two or three more slides here [off microphone].

16 MS. GOODNOW: Sure, and, in fact, I think
17 I've spoken to a lot of this. What I will do is
18 just to take you again to the accounting for the
19 trust fund and this will only just show you what we
20 ended up with ultimately, where in 2010, you see
21 that the government fiscal year 2010 appropriations
22 and 2011 coming in, less the money to AHRQ and HHS

1 with the interest that they had accrued, and that
2 left us \$49 million going into 2011.

3 The allocation of the 150 from the
4 government fiscal year 2012, which we received in
5 November less the money to AHRQ and HHS plus our
6 interest earnings left us with 158 going into 2012,
7 and part of the model that we're building for how
8 we allocate our money is very much dependent on
9 accumulating these monies in the beginning years so
10 that we have some cash already accumulated in the
11 bank in order to pay for the funding to go out for
12 the contracts that we're awarding.

13 This is the balance sheet. Again, it just
14 shows you that you've got net assets of \$160
15 million going into 2012. The amount of the actual
16 PCORI trust fund, you could go up and match that to
17 the Treasury fund at any given point in time, and
18 as we draw down money, it shows up in cash, so, if
19 there has been a draw for expenses we're expecting
20 in a month or the upcoming expenses, you'll see it
21 under the cash line, all the other money and cash
22 is held by the trust fund.

1 The revenue statement is, again, because
2 we've got so little activity other than our
3 revenue, which is the big driver, you'll see that
4 \$50 million in revenue for 2010, \$120 million for
5 2011, plus our interest income and then the program
6 expenses that were virtually nonexistent in 2010,
7 in 2011, obviously building out our infrastructure
8 and doing all the work that we've been talking
9 about today accounts for all of the program costs
10 here, and then general and administrative costs of
11 actually getting an office and getting it
12 operational. And the entire auditor's report is
13 posted and if anyone has any questions after you've
14 read any of the notes, please be sure to give me a
15 call.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, I would
17 underscore for everyone on the Board as well as
18 those listening via the webcast that all of this
19 information will be available immediately on the
20 website. So, for board members, if there are
21 questions that you feel like we could hold that you
22 could get to Joe and/or Pam, I would ask you to do

1 so, but I'm reassuring the public that this will be
2 available in the next day.

3 And so, with that in mind, Rick?

4 DR. KUNTZ: First of all, congratulations.
5 This is great to be able to get this all tied up
6 and welcome aboard. We need you.

7 [Laughter.]

8 DR. KUNTZ: Is there a reason to have a
9 statement of cash flows in addition to these other
10 schedules to understand --

11 MS. GOODNOW: There is in the full report.

12 DR. KUNTZ: Okay.

13 MS. GOODNOW: We didn't really put it in
14 because, again, our big number is just our cash
15 from the appropriation. When we actually have some
16 expenses that are program and overhead and built
17 out in infrastructure, cash flow will be a little
18 more interesting. It's a little boring right now,
19 but it is in the entire document.

20 DR. KUNTZ: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Kerry?

22 MR. BARNETT: I'll just conclude by again

1 thanking Pam for her great work on this and just
2 like so much of what we all do in life, going
3 through things for the very first time is the
4 hardest and we learn an awful lot and I think
5 that's true of both us and the GAO in this case and
6 we're confident that everybody has a better
7 understanding of what to expect next time around
8 and I'm sure it'll be much quicker and easier.

9 But that's all we have on this and if
10 there are no other comments or questions, we can
11 probably move on to the next piece.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I also wanted to
13 give my thanks to Pam and welcome aboard.

14 MS. GOODNOW: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Would you introduce,
16 Kerry, one-liner?

17 MR. BARNETT: Just I'm going to turn it
18 over to Larry, who has been very capably chairing
19 the Standing Committee on Conflicts of the Interest
20 that's been established. They've made a tremendous
21 amount of progress, and, as you know, they have a
22 very specific proposal on the table for our

1 consideration today.

2 And with that, Larry, it's all yours.

3 MR. BECKER: So, thank you very much. You
4 have three documents that we laid after lunch in
5 front of you, revised slides that will be up here.
6 We have developed with Gail's help a table of the
7 eligibility that I'll get towards the end and a bio
8 NCV that I'll explain in a couple of slides.

9 So, I wanted to first of all thank
10 everybody for your being open and frank. I think
11 have talked to every board member but one and I
12 have talked to people who aren't here today, Harlan
13 Krumholz and Freda. I've talked to Francis. The
14 only board member I was not able to get to is Bob
15 Jesse, who's not here today. But, otherwise, I
16 think I have talked one-on-one with everybody. And
17 we've had a great amount of discussion and
18 deliberation and, clearly, there are differing
19 views that bring about and have perspectives that
20 are very important to this whole issue of conflict
21 of interest and it creates, I think, an appropriate
22 balance for us.

1 So, we started this process, if you might
2 remember, by putting together an ad hoc committee
3 that recommended that we put together a standing
4 committee on conflicts of interest and we pulled
5 that together, and so, Bob Zwolak, Sherine, and I
6 from this group and also Bernie Lo, University of
7 California, also now the president, I believe it's
8 called the Greenwall Foundation, Annette Bar-Cohen
9 from the National Breast Cancer Coalition, Art
10 Levin from Med Consumers.

11 Mark Feldstein, University of Maryland, he
12 attended our first meeting and the reason you have
13 another CV in front of you is that after that
14 meeting, Mark felt that he had other time
15 commitments and priorities and he needed to step
16 down. And so, I'm going to put in front of you a
17 replacement who also is in the journalism and media
18 place.

19 Karl Seitz, the Council for the Committee
20 from Harris Beach also much involved with all of
21 the work that we did to put this together from the
22 staff. Laurie Frank, Gail Shearer, and Melissa

1 Stern, who you all know and without them, I don't
2 think we could do this and it was late on Saturday
3 when Gail came up with the idea of putting this
4 eligibility table together and I think that
5 hopefully will bring clarity to exactly what we are
6 going to recommend be done.

7 So, having said that, I think the first
8 thing I would like to do is to propose for
9 membership on the Standing Committee Professor
10 Weisberg. He is a professor at GW. He has written
11 extensively on health care communications and
12 health care communications not only here, but in
13 other countries. Argentina is where he's actually
14 originally from and he talked about in terms of
15 health literacy and in terms of how to communicate
16 with individuals in the health arena. So, I've
17 given you those things. By the way, it was
18 yesterday literally I talked to him on Friday after
19 we had done some work. I literally talked to him
20 on Friday and he yesterday sent me the e-mail
21 saying he actually would like to be considered.
22 So, I apologize for not getting this all to you

1 like a week ago, but I didn't have the okay in the
2 material until then.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right. Larry,
4 before you proceed --

5 MR. BECKER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: There's a process
7 question. Kerry, I don't know the answer, but this
8 would be a standing committee, right?

9 MR. BECKER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: In which case
11 there's an argument for this going before
12 nominations. This is someone who's being nominated
13 for a standing committee. Again, I'm just raising
14 the question at this point.

15 MR. BECKER: Okay.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: No.

18 MR. BECKER: No.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: No, no, we have a
20 nominating committee for the Board.

21 MR. BECKER: You're right. You're right.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And so, anybody --

1 we've just had a meeting.

2 MR. BECKER: That's a fair point.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That's been
4 appointed to a committee and/or for leadership, it
5 goes to that group. And, so --

6 MR. BARNETT: Actually, the nominating
7 committee does nominate the chairs of the standing
8 committees, but the membership of the committees is
9 actually your point.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Okay. So, in
11 which case, Larry, I don't --

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right, that's great,
14 but I don't think we should entertain this today.

15 MR. BECKER: Okay, that's fair.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So, I would say to
17 board members just put this in your package, know
18 that this is a candidate that we're going to be
19 considering.

20 MR. BECKER: That's fair. Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So, I'm sorry,
22 Larry. Like you say --

1 MR. BECKER: Sure.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I didn't have time
3 to think about it before now.

4 MR. BECKER: Got it. Absolutely.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

6 MR. BECKER: Yes, right, if that's the
7 most controversial thing, we'll be good.

8 So, the committee met in April and after
9 an evening, a dinner, and then a full day of
10 deliberations, we put together some
11 recommendations, hearing from all of the various
12 folks on the committee and all the perspectives
13 that each of those folks brought forward. We put
14 together a recommendation and we agreed that the
15 mission of PCORI transcends any individual or
16 groups, that the integrity and trust of the
17 resulting research is the most important thing.
18 Competing for grants in health and health care is
19 very competitive. Researchers who can compete and
20 produce meaningful results is a pool of scientific
21 talent, expertise. Easily admitted, it's not an
22 unlimited pool and we don't want to unnecessarily

1 exclude researchers who have scientific expertise
2 to make significant contributions to us and to what
3 we're trying to do.

4 We also talked about real and perceived
5 potential for inside knowledge in allowing whether
6 it's Methodology Committee members, close
7 relatives, as the act defines it, of the Board or
8 the MC, contractors, et cetera, to compete for
9 PCORI funding, and, therefore, potentially giving
10 those people an unfair advantage. We also agreed
11 before the meeting that the Board members would not
12 compete, and in the process of doing this, the ad
13 hoc committee that served before, the chair and the
14 vice chair of the Methodology Committee said that
15 they would also be excluded.

16 We also talked about the rigid eligibility
17 exclusions for the Methodology Committee and close
18 relatives holds the potential to exclude some of
19 the country's foremost scientists from competing
20 for grants. And the risks stem from perception of
21 advantage by obtaining some information in advance
22 of others and then there were also the issues of

1 real conflicts involving the financial benefits.

2 So, with the help of council, we looked at
3 the statute. The statute talks about real
4 conflicts, it talks about a process for accusal and
5 it talks about a process of disclosure. And where
6 it talks about real conflicts, it talks about
7 various aspects of it.

8 Since that's too small to read, the
9 statute tells us and recognizes there will be
10 conflicts and it provides a mechanism for recusal
11 and it has some definitions around financial
12 benefit and it lays out \$10,000 is sort of that
13 threshold and legal counsel said to us where there
14 are standards, we should use those. Where they
15 exist and are applicable, we shouldn't be creating
16 our own because that would raise even more
17 questions. But the statute is silent about
18 receiving money from PCORI. It talks about getting
19 money from other third parties, but it doesn't talk
20 about money from PCORI.

21 So, in the course of our deliberations,
22 Bernie Lo had said information's a market and he

1 made I think some eloquent statements around public
2 knowledge and time and the ability for it to
3 mitigate any advantage and Karl Sleight, who's the
4 attorney, he came back and he talked about what
5 Louis Brandeis and I said almost 100 years ago and
6 that's sunlight is said to be one of the best
7 disinfectants, and I think those statements were
8 very persuasive on the committee.

9 So, the key question to consider is: Is
10 advanced knowledge an advantage? Can it be
11 mitigated? Can we figure out a process to do that?
12 And by clarifying and documenting the activities of
13 individuals and how they're involved, whether
14 they're developing, articulating, or scoring the
15 Public Funding Announcements, how are they involved
16 and if we know that, putting through a set of
17 filters so that we do that well, we create the
18 right kind of firewalls. And so, we've agreed that
19 going forward, we're going to create those kinds of
20 processes to make sure that we understand who's
21 been working on what and how.

22 And, hopefully, we'll be able to in

1 advance tell people as they come on to PCORI and to
2 do some work for us, for example, as a contract,
3 what the implication of that is.

4 As Harlan has said, the patient's "True
5 North" and one of our panel members said that it
6 was really important that we align what we do to
7 the best interest of the patients, and that was
8 clearly very important to her and that we protect
9 patients' interest, that we communicate a strong
10 conflict of interest policy, and then as we put the
11 policy together, we thought about this ought to go
12 out to public comment so that it is transparent and
13 people understand about the policy that we're going
14 to undertake.

15 So, the proposal. And with all that as
16 background. First, the committee proposes that we
17 communicate a strong conflict of interest policy
18 and we put it out there and that every opportunity,
19 information should be made public as soon as
20 possible and we defined "public" means posting or
21 linking information at our website. So, if it's
22 out there, that sort of begins the clock of it

1 being out there in public. That we develop a
2 series of filters to determine if there's potential
3 for conflict of interest and the specific four
4 examples that we used were developing the PFA,
5 setting policies and requirements for funding,
6 development methods of standards that are required
7 by the PFA, and then the criteria for application
8 scoring.

9 We also wanted to draw a distinction
10 between input and involvement. So, input, the
11 analogy I would use for input is the Supreme Court.
12 When there's a Supreme Court case, they ask for
13 amicus briefs, they ask for the attorneys to brief
14 the case, they ask questions, there are responses,
15 but you never quite know what they're really going
16 to do with it. That's input. Those are all input.

17 That's not necessarily involvement in the
18 decision. But if the proposal is that you're
19 deemed to be involved and there hasn't been a
20 passage of time, appropriate amount of time, then
21 you'd be prohibited from applying for grant dollars
22 and that staff would begin to develop and implement

1 strict policies with firewalls around specific
2 activities and that those with advanced knowledge
3 are prohibited for a defined period, whether that's
4 Methodology Committee members, close relatives,
5 contractors, intra researchers, and we'll get to
6 the table in a minute, that we want to level that
7 playing field and allow qualified individuals to
8 contribute their knowledge and expertise to the
9 development of Patient-Centered Outcomes Research.

10 And just a reminder, particularly for
11 those people that are listening on the phone, that
12 all the applications and the process, in fact, that
13 we just went through continue to be judged on their
14 merits in a blinded process and that the proposal
15 is that the defined period between announcement and
16 eligibility be the length of one funding cycle and
17 that recusal would be required for the first cycle
18 of the PFAs, and at this point, including priority
19 five, so, the first cycle and that we would also
20 have a wavier policy where somebody could apply for
21 a waiver in a particular situation and that,
22 ultimately, we could change this by appropriate

1 process and that following approval by the Board,
2 we would put the policy out for comment.

3 So, now, let me try to walk through this.
4 You have it in front of you if this is not legible.
5 It might well be. It might well be. You got a
6 second document.

7 So, what we said was that board members
8 would not be eligible, that board members, spouses,
9 domestic partners would not be eligible for the
10 first cycle of the May or the July grants, but they
11 would be eligible for the second cycle of both of
12 those grants. That the Methodology Committee
13 members, board liaisons, so, those are people such
14 as the chair, the vice chair. It was one person
15 from AHRQ, one from NIH, and there may be others
16 who may say for this, I want to be inside, and so,
17 they would sort of go inside the firewall, but once
18 they did that knowingly, they would not be
19 eligible.

20 That for Methodology Committee members who
21 are not in that position, they wouldn't be eligible
22 for cycle one, but they would be eligible for cycle

1 two. Same would hold true for Methodology
2 Committee spouses and domestic partners, that
3 interim researchers, medical editors have some
4 advanced knowledge or may have some knowledge. So,
5 again, they would follow that same pattern of not
6 in the first cycle, but they would be able to go to
7 the second cycle.

8 Deloitte, we've said, would not be
9 eligible at all based on the work that they had
10 done, and then some of the contractors per their
11 agreements, they would not be eligible, that
12 research contractors, because we deem those to be
13 people who were doing input, not involvement, as
14 well as some workshop participants and
15 facilitators. So, that's the table that we put
16 together.

17 Yes, please?

18 DR. LEVINE: What's the difference between
19 a research contractor and a PFA contractor?

20 DR. SELBY: The research contractors
21 worked on the Methodology Report only.

22 DR. LEVINE: Okay.

1 DR. SELBY: The PFA contractors worked on
2 the PFAs, and they agreed that they would not be
3 eligible for I think it's like a year. Not life
4 though, Larry, by the way.

5 MR. BECKER: Ah, okay.

6 MR. BARNETT: Question. I just want to go
7 for it.

8 MR. BECKER: Sure, please.

9 MR. BARNETT: Just the second line down,
10 "board members, spouses, and domestic partners are
11 treated differently than board members."

12 MR. BECKER: That's the proposal.

13 MR. BARNETT: Just talk about what's the
14 rationale there.

15 MR. BECKER: That's where we landed
16 walking through it.

17 MR. BARNETT: So, they're both excluded
18 for that first cycle, but the notion is that
19 spouses of board members become eligible after that
20 initial period.

21 MR. BECKER: That's what it says.

22 MR. BARNETT: That's the proposal.

1 MR. BECKER: I mean, it's open to this
2 group to have the open debate about do we agree
3 with what's proposed here. There are clearly
4 opinions across the committee and across the Board,
5 as I have spoken to everybody across these
6 categories. So, the purpose here is to put this
7 out in front of us, transparently have the
8 conversation.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right, but, Larry,
10 the question is, I mean, having sat through these
11 discussions with the committee, including some
12 outside experts, what was the thinking? I mean,
13 not that you're defending it one way or the other.
14 I mean, I can come up with my own explanation for
15 why that might be the case, but we're interested in
16 hearing what was the committee's thinking. Or
17 whoever favored this in the committee. You don't
18 have to give names. Yes.

19 MR. BECKER: So, one of the questions we
20 asked was: So, what's an example of where this
21 might be the case? And the case of lawyers came
22 up, husbands and wives are married and are both

1 lawyers and they work on cases and they don't
2 exchange information about those cases, and so, as
3 Bernie was talking about, there's precedent for
4 that potential.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But they're --

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, no, this is on
7 this particular question.

8 MR. BECKER: Yes.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So, we have Sherine
11 and then Ellen and we'll just -- Gail and then
12 Rick.

13 DR. GABRIEL: And I can just maybe --

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

15 MR. BECKER: Okay, go ahead.

16 DR. GABRIEL: As a member of the committee
17 to reflecting on some of that discussion. I think
18 one of the reasons there are noes almost all the
19 way down the line for the May 2012 cycle is because
20 we didn't have any conflict of interest policies,
21 we haven't had an opportunity to actually enforce
22 anything, and so, the things that Larry talked

1 about, sunshine, ensuring that information is
2 unidirectional, creating those firewalls, we just
3 hadn't had a chance to do any of that for the May
4 PFA that's released in an hour or whatever.

5 But I think, and if I may, where I would
6 take issue is I would separate May from July
7 because the July PFA, and this was one of the
8 issues that there isn't entire agreement on, the
9 July PFA, we haven't even put pen to paper on. So,
10 we're in a very good position, I think, to ensure
11 that those firewalls are in place, we're in a good
12 position to make sure that whatever knowledge
13 advantage may exist today has dissipated because
14 certainly, the Methodology Reports, the standards,
15 the contractors' reports will all be out within 10
16 days. And so, it'll be at least two months for
17 that knowledge of dissipation to occur.

18 And so, I think we can put in place today
19 conflict of interest policies that say if you're
20 part of the July PFA that, again, we haven't put
21 pen to paper yet, you're going to be in that board
22 liaison category if you're not part of it and you

1 engage it in discussions that might inform it.
2 Those discussions have to be in the public domain
3 and they have to be unidirectional. So, I think we
4 still have time to put those policies in place for
5 July, but I think the reason you see all those noes
6 for May is because we just hadn't had the time to
7 create and enforce a conflict of interest policy.
8 So --

9 DR. CLANCY: But just to add one point to
10 that --

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Except for Carolyn
12 asked a different question and we're going to come
13 back to that. If it's on that, we're going to hold
14 that. That's a different question, Sherine. We're
15 going to come back to it. You will definitely have
16 a chance to make your argument for why we want to
17 separate these two. But we have a question on the
18 table now that relates to spouse and/or domestic
19 partner. So, if yours relate to that, please.
20 Carolyn?

21 DR. CLANCY: So, the point I would agree
22 with Sherine about is we don't have policies in

1 place. So, taking Larry's example about the
2 Supreme Court, you're right if it's an amicus
3 brief, right? If the principal author of the
4 amicus brief is seen having dinner with one or more
5 Supreme Court Justices; that would call something
6 into question. That would be out of bounds. We
7 have not had that kind of boundaries. In fact,
8 Gene, you wanted the Methodology Committee and the
9 Board to be highly collaborative. So, I don't
10 think it's just about the Methodology Committee
11 Report.

12 I think the same kind of rationale would
13 apply to spouses, partners, and so forth. We
14 haven't had a policy in place. So, you've got an
15 appearance problem, right? Isn't that interesting?
16 We just funded 20 grants, I'm making up the number
17 here, and 4 of them happen to be people who often
18 have dinner with PCORI board members, blah, blah,
19 blah. How could an applicant who wasn't
20 successful, particularly one who scored pretty
21 well, you're not going to have anything to stand on
22 appeal here, Joe. That's actually the problem.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, did everybody
2 get the connection here?

3 I interpret what you're saying is since we
4 have not had a policy in place, it's difficult for
5 us to just retroactively then disqualify. Is that
6 what you're arguing?

7 DR. CLANCY: No, what I'm saying is I
8 think spouses and partners have to be out for the
9 first round. I think if we put a policy in place,
10 I would be fine with them for future rounds.

11 I think Joe needs to clarify though are we
12 presuming that these PFAs do not change?

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, but, Carolyn,
14 I mean, this is an important point because I'm
15 trying to understand now spouses and partners are
16 out now.

17 DR. CLANCY: Yes.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: For all.

19 MR. BECKER: In round one.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Everybody round
21 one.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, they're out

1 for cycle one.

2 DR. CLANCY: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: The question on the
4 table right now is whether spouses and partners
5 should be out completely. And so, that's why it
6 was a little confusing.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Round two.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So, the question on
9 the table now that's before us is whether or not
10 spouses and partners -- it's not a question. I
11 don't think anybody's debating cycle one, right? I
12 mean, yes --

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right. The question
15 is whether or not spouses and partners are going to
16 be no forevermore, so to speak, certainly for this
17 next year --

18 DR. CLANCY: So, the question is: Are the
19 PFAs identical?

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Beg your pardon? It
21 doesn't matter. Carolyn, the question for the
22 Board now is it doesn't matter --

1 DR. CLANCY: But if we have a policy in
2 place that says --

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes.

4 DR. CLANCY: -- board members attest that
5 they don't discuss details of this at home and so
6 forth, then we've got something as a defense, an
7 affirmative defense.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right, right, but --

10 DR. CLANCY: Why?

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: But now that would
12 be a reason --

13 DR. CLANCY: Because we don't have a
14 policy in place.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That would be a
16 reason for if you favor them being in place, but
17 the question on the table, without getting things
18 confusing, is whether or not spouses and domestic
19 partners are going to be allowed to compete? And,
20 Carolyn, if I pick up on where you left, that might
21 be a reason why later on you'd say we have one in
22 place -- but we don't have a policy yet, but we're

1 talking about what our policy might be right now.
2 So, going back and picking up on -- Sherine, Ellen,
3 Gail, Rick, Harlan, and Carolyn, I'll get you
4 Christine. And then I got you, Leah. Ellen,
5 you're next.

6 DR. SIGAL: So, on the question of spouses
7 on the Board and in the Methodology Committee, I
8 view it differently, but I will say this, when we
9 were appointed and we had to do our financial
10 disclosure, every piece of stock that we owned or
11 anything that could possibly, whether it was my
12 name or Jerry's name, had to be completely
13 cleansed. There was nothing.

14 And I can assure you my husband isn't in
15 any industry that has anything to do with what
16 we're doing, but it didn't matter.

17 MR. BECKER: Right.

18 DR. SIGAL: We had to be extremely careful
19 and compliant. So, that would beg the question,
20 the spouses for the Board. I mean, now maybe if we
21 do, I think Methodology, if they're not involved
22 and we're going to create PFAs, I frankly think

1 that we wouldn't have a robust Methodology
2 Committee if everybody would be exempted. At some
3 point, we have to figure this out. The board is a
4 little bit touchier, it's a little bit more
5 complicated. Maybe what Carolyn suggested can
6 work, maybe we can say going forward, here is the
7 protocol, maybe when there's discussion of what
8 we're going to try to do with the PFAs, maybe a
9 spouse or board member whose spouse may apply maybe
10 can be not part of it. I don't know, maybe they
11 wouldn't vote. I don't know, maybe we can do
12 something, but I will say this, I mean, from the
13 financial disclosure point of view, everything that
14 a spouse or partner, I'm sure, had, the GAO
15 considered relevant.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And can I just pick
17 it up on this point? Let's make sure what we're
18 talking about here is not disclosure. It would be
19 understood that all spouses are going to have to --
20 and we already do that.

21 Okay, but in disclosing, I suspect that
22 the GAO looked at that as maybe one of the factors,

1 but I don't think the GAO will say by definition
2 because you're in a certain area that has the
3 potential for conflict, that you're ineligible,
4 which is what we would be saying with this policy.
5 I just want us to be clear about the difference
6 here. And this is still on the question of
7 spouses.

8 Gail?

9 MS. HUNT: Yes, Gail Hunt, Board Member.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And/or domestic
11 partner.

12 MS. HUNT: When I read this description of
13 what a conflict of interest is --

14 MR. BECKER: Where are you?

15 MS. HUNT: This is the --

16 MR. BECKER: Yes.

17 MS. HUNT: -- little paragraph that you've
18 got.

19 MR. BECKER: Yes.

20 MS. HUNT: And you've got bolded.

21 MR. BECKER: I know where you are. I know
22 where you are.

1 MS. HUNT: You have bolded.

2 MR. BECKER: Yes.

3 MS. HUNT: Okay, yes, there you go. Not a
4 lawyer, obviously, but it's pretty clear to me that
5 if anyone, either on the Methodology Committee or
6 on the Board or their spouse or significant other
7 stands to gain \$10,000 through fees that they would
8 be getting from their university or whatever,
9 that's a conflict of interest. I'm kind of having
10 trouble seeing how you guys got from this, which I
11 thought was pretty straightforward, to this.

12 MR. BECKER: So, I actually asked Karl
13 Sleight to read this and give me his opinion. He's
14 the attorney.

15 MS. HUNT: Okay.

16 MR. BARNETT: And his view was that it was
17 monies coming from a manufacturer or a
18 pharmaceutical, et cetera. This did not pertain to
19 money coming from PCORI.

20 MS. HUNT: It's the next sentence that's
21 not bolded. "For purposes of the preceding
22 sentence of financial and benefit includes

1 honoraria, fees, stock, or other financial
2 benefit." So, goes to a current member or close
3 relative, I thought it was pretty straightforward.

4 MR. BECKER: Okay.

5 MR. BARNETT: I think we're talking about
6 two different things. They're related, but they're
7 different. What this statute refers to is what's
8 defined as a conflict of interest. You're
9 absolutely right, it is a conflict of interest, and
10 under the statute, when one of these conflicts
11 occurs, it has to be disclosed and then the Board
12 member would have to recuse him or herself from any
13 decisions that might be implicated. But you can
14 have that conflict, just like there are people
15 sitting around the Board who have similar conflicts
16 and were still put on the Board.

17 But the issue that we're talking about
18 here is a little bit different in the sense that
19 the statute is silent around the issue of whether
20 or not board members or spouses of board members or
21 anybody else should be eligible for PCORI grants.
22 It goes without saying that there would have to be

1 disclosure and recusal from the decision-making
2 process, but what's not necessarily clear is
3 whether as a matter of statute they're
4 automatically excluded from being considered for a
5 grant. What Larry and his committee have done is
6 they've said look, we start with the statute, but
7 then we can go beyond the statute as we establish
8 our broader conflict of interest parameters and
9 they've raised this issue of who should be eligible
10 for the grants.

11 So, your point, I think, is a very good
12 one, that it does make sense to look to this
13 statute kind of as a comparison point, and,
14 clearly, the statute does sweep in together spouses
15 with board members, and, personally --

16 MS. HUNT: And Methodology Committee.

17 MR. BARNETT: And Methodology Committee.

18 And, personally, I agree with that because I think
19 that the whole notion is that they're sharing a
20 household, that their financial interest, and to
21 some extent, even the career interests are aligned
22 and one and the same and to me, I think it's

1 problematic to try to pull apart the Board member
2 from the spouse of the Board member or Methodology
3 Committee member for purposes of determining who
4 should be eligible to apply for a grant and who
5 shouldn't.

6 MS. HUNT: Yes, and I also think that we
7 need to take into account what the framers of this
8 particular section of PCORI, how they're going to
9 view this. I mean, are they going to say oh, they
10 just sort of weasel worded their way out and said
11 oh, the first round you're okay, but in November,
12 it's okay if a Methodology Committee person or a
13 spouse or a significant other applies. I mean, if
14 they crafted it this way, they may have had very
15 clear intent.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Rick. I would
17 also suspect that your committee took into
18 consideration what are the best practices right
19 now.

20 MR. BECKER: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And based on what I
22 know in the philanthropic world, obviously at NIH

1 and AHRQ, this group would not be excluded. This
2 group would have to -- right, Carolyn, in terms of
3 spouses and/or -- I know that's the case for NIH.

4 DR. GOERTZ: So, at NIH, the spouse of a
5 program officer who wrote an RFA can respond to
6 that RFA? I don't think so.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: No, I'm not talking
8 about a program. We don't write program. We're on
9 the Board.

10 DR. CLANCY: Right, but the question for
11 AHRQ is not directly on point because we actually
12 don't go to our advisory council with --

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I see. There is no
14 equivalent.

15 DR. CLANCY: No, it would be a more
16 relevant question for the NIH Research Councils.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: For councils. Yes,
18 so, well, I don't know --

19 DR. GOERTZ: Well, we're also a governing
20 board, which is really a different role --

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Different, right.

22 DR. GOERTZ: -- than the National Advisory

1 Council at NIH. I don't think they're parallel
2 roles.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I hear what you're
4 saying.

5 Okay, so, I have Rick and Harlan and then
6 -- okay, well, I mean, I sort of was going down in
7 order here. Actually, I'll hear you next, Joe, and
8 then Bob, but okay. Come on, Rick.

9 DR. KUNTZ: Rick Kuntz, Member of the
10 Board.

11 So, I think most people know that I'm one
12 of the conflicts and I think there's another board
13 member or one of the Board liaisons from
14 Methodology Committee has a direct conflict, as
15 well. And I think that to try to make these
16 objective comments as possible in order to
17 contribute to this discussion, the first thing is I
18 guess we assume that we have very healthy
19 communications between spouses. That's the number
20 one assumption. It may not always be true.

21 [Laughter.]

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Don't we know that.

1 DR. KUNTZ: We don't know that there's a
2 free flow of communication. I think what I'm
3 concerned about and just to raise this issue here
4 is that I think it's more than a spouse. Just an
5 example with my wife, she advises post-docs, thesis
6 advisors, and a variety of other junior people who
7 actually look at PCORI as a tremendous resource for
8 them in a large university. I think it would be
9 very difficult to be able to exclude her without
10 excluding the people she mentors because I think
11 that would be in the grants, as well, and I don't
12 know what the level of understanding is with
13 respect to the oversight.

14 So, the consequences, I think, are to
15 potentially reduce some of the talent that can
16 actually contribute to PCORI to some degree and
17 just something we have to consider. At the end of
18 the day, we have to go with what we think is
19 important with respect to conflicts, but my vote
20 would be to find a solution to manage this and make
21 it transparent because it's just not the spouse
22 alone. I think it would logically have to extend

1 to people they work with directly.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, well, Gray
3 wants to respond directly.

4 DR. NORQUIST: I would just argue I have
5 the same problem. I mean, as a board member, I
6 mentor a lot of people at my university who I
7 cannot now do that and I can make the same argument
8 that how are we going to take care of them? So, I
9 don't know that I'd buy that as the logic that
10 would protect the spouse from not doing. To be
11 honest with you, I think that could apply to all of
12 us.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, I have Harlan,
14 Carolyn, I have you, but you're down, then Joe and
15 then Leah. Okay, I've got the others, too.
16 Christine.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Christine.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Christine.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, I've got
20 Christine.

21 DR. WEISMAN: My card was raised during
22 the original question that you asked prior to

1 Carolyn's comment, and I think it's what, Kerry,
2 you began to say, if I understood you right.
3 There's a logical inconsistency in that table. If
4 you put away the whole issue of when we had rules
5 and when we didn't have rules, if the principle is
6 that there's a curing effect on the conflict over
7 time, I get it for the argument on the Methodology
8 Committee. Putting aside what my own feelings are
9 about that, I understand the logic there.

10 The reason the Board of Governors has
11 governance, we are always conflicted, at least has
12 that potential conflict. There is no way in my
13 mind that time changes the relationship between
14 spouses. I just don't understand it. It's
15 irrelevant. It's either never and we say that
16 there's some way of affidavit, something that we
17 say it's okay, a spouse can do it, but then it's
18 always. It's from day one. Or we say it's never
19 because of the relationship of the spouse with the
20 Board member, but this idea of one funding cycle
21 makes it go away is ridiculous as it relates to a
22 spouse. There is no way.

1 If the intent was what Carolyn assumed it
2 was, was we had no rules before, now we have rules,
3 so, we're going to put it this one cycle delay and
4 then it goes away forever, I'm okay, but there's no
5 logic to that. All the other ones have a logic
6 that I understand, whether I agree with them or
7 not. This is a logical inconsistency.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes, Sharon had a
9 comment and then I think Joe was next and then
10 Leah. I've got Christine next.

11 DR. LEVINE: So, I've had my thing up just
12 to say just the opposite, which is that -- Sharon
13 Levine, Board Member. So, I had on the same issue
14 I had just the opposite perspective, which is the
15 amount of time someone has access to knowledge
16 about what PCORI's intent is in terms of the
17 criteria for judging the grants, I think, does have
18 an impact and a leveling factor, but when the
19 grants are submitted and when they're reviewed,
20 they're blinded. And so, the reviewers are looking
21 at grants from individuals who have had presumably
22 a comparable period of time to understand PCORI's

1 intent and then to respond with a grant
2 application.

3 When the reviewers review it based on
4 merit and based on impact and based on scientific
5 integrity, they don't know the relationship between
6 the spouse and the Board member. And so, the
7 review is agnostic to the relationship and it seems
8 to me that in itself, the spouse isn't approving
9 the grant, the grants are being brought, and,
10 presumably, if someone's spouse has a grant that
11 has made it through to the point where the Board is
12 approving a panel of grants or a portfolio and
13 there is a spouse of one of the grantees on the
14 Board, perhaps, that individual should recuse them
15 self, but I think up until that point, as long as
16 there has been sufficient time and comparable
17 access to information about PCORI's intent, I don't
18 see why we would want to forever exclude domestic
19 partners and spouses of board members.

20 DR. WEISMAN: Well, I was just saying what
21 I thought. I just said never exclude them or
22 always exclude them. That was my --

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, we have Joe
2 and rest assured, I'm not calling for a straw vote
3 or any kind of vote today. This is just to clarify
4 this recommendation at this point and to have this
5 kind of discussion to make sure we understand what
6 the issues are and what the options are going to
7 be. And so, with that in mind, Joe and then Leah
8 and Christine.

9 DR. SELBY: So, a couple of things. I
10 think I actually agree with both Harlan's point and
11 Sharon's point [off microphone].

12 [Laughter.]

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's impossible.
14 Well --

15 DR. SELBY: They're not in --

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Hey, Joe, you
17 should --

18 MS. HUNT: Welcome to my world.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Microphone, Joe.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Microphone.

21 DR. SELBY: I apologize. Joe Selby. I'm
22 not on the Board.

1 And the logical inconsistency is you'd
2 think that spouses would be treated like they're
3 relevant spouses for both, not for one and the
4 other, but I think the ringer here is that board
5 members have sort of said everything else
6 notwithstanding, we will never apply for a grant.
7 I think that's where the illogicality comes in.
8 So, you don't necessarily want to transfer that to
9 the spouse, especially in a standing announcement
10 and I take Carolyn's point that as announcements
11 change, then you have to re-ask yourself that
12 question every time if they do.

13 Also, it's very important to say this
14 table really applies to this first round of PFAs.
15 After that, I think the filter is what we rely on
16 and not so much this. In other words, if a
17 Methodology Committee member is on the outside vis-
18 à-vis the filter when a new PFA comes out, they
19 don't recuse themselves from the first round. As a
20 matter of fact, oftentimes, the first round will be
21 the only round.

22 So, this table has to do mostly with these

1 standing PFAs that are coming out now and we expect
2 them to be up for several cycles, that that's why
3 we talk about cycle two and beyond, and I think the
4 reason that the spouses of board members don't
5 track what the spouses -- the pairings of board
6 members and their spouses and Methodology Committee
7 members and their spouses don't track is simply
8 because board members have just said no matter
9 what, there's no tincture of time for us. There's
10 a tincture of time, by which I mean the advance
11 dissipates over time for everyone else. So, I
12 think illogical, yes, fitting probably also, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Leah and then
14 Christine and Bob Z.

15 MS. HOLE-CURRY: Leah Hole-Curry, board
16 member.

17 One, I appreciate all the work that went
18 into this and setting up the issues that we have to
19 wrestle with here was very well done. So, thank
20 you for the committee's work in this important
21 discussion.

22 As most of you know, I've been a proponent

1 that we actually broaden this discussion first and
2 have some baseline ideals that we strive for that
3 we would set this within. However, we also have
4 just things that we need to address and time is of
5 the essence to do so.

6 I think like a lot of what we've heard
7 today, as a foundational matter, this committee was
8 well set up and I could agree that this compromise
9 as merit. It is a compromise in my opinion and one
10 that I would not personally have chosen, although,
11 I could support it based on the process that was
12 put in place.

13 I note that there is on this list nothing
14 about PCORI staff. So, I would just ask that that
15 be included. Just I don't need to discuss it here.

16 But going specifically to the spouses, the
17 issue that I have is I think that this addressed
18 the information potential differential that there
19 would be an advantage based on information that
20 they would be exposed to, but it doesn't address
21 the real or perceived conflict of members that
22 govern this institute awarding significant grants

1 to a spouse. That's different than the information
2 advantage, which could be managed and by my
3 calculations, it's 40 Americans that would be
4 prohibited potentially if you count centrally the
5 Board and the Methodology Committee, and
6 potentially 40 more if we all have spouses or
7 domestic partners.

8 So, going to a foundational issue, the
9 risk that we exclude 80 Americans from being funded
10 versus the ideal that members that are intimately
11 involved with this institute would award themselves
12 or their spouses a funding grant is one that I
13 would come down in a different place on.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Whether you agree
15 or not, I think you'd agree it's quite eloquently
16 stated.

17 DR. CLANCY: Well, said. Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you.

19 Christine?

20 DR. GOERTZ: Thank you. Christine Goertz,
21 Board Member.

22 I also want to thank Larry and the team.

1 I know a tremendous amount of effort has gone into
2 this and I know he's spent a lot of time talking to
3 each of us individually and being very thoughtful
4 through the process.

5 So, the first thing that I'd like to
6 comment on has to do with the sunlight of time or
7 whatever we'll calling it. I am not convinced that
8 going three months without applying for a grant
9 when you've somehow been involved in the authorship
10 of the PFA actually does level the playing field.
11 I've probably written I don't know how many funding
12 announcements now, probably somewhere around a
13 dozen, and I've actually had the experience of
14 writing a funding announcement for NIH and then six
15 years later, coming in and applying for not the
16 same RFA because that would not be allowed, but a
17 different RFA that actually used some thought
18 processes that were in the original funding
19 announcement that I wrote, and I can tell you it's
20 an advantage. And that was not three months, that
21 was six years, and it just was an advantage.

22 And so, I think that I can understand why

1 a lawyer might say that it's not, but because you
2 can talk about how knowledge disseminates over
3 time, but having it on the street for a period of
4 time doesn't replace being involved within the
5 thought process and the strategies when you're
6 putting something together. That is an advantage
7 when we are saying what we mean by "stakeholder
8 involvement" and we're saying what methods are
9 important to us, but if you live and breathe it,
10 that is a different thing than seeing it written by
11 somebody else. I think that it is.

12 I think that regarding the fact that our
13 spouses that reviewers are blinded to whether an
14 investigator has a spouse on the Board or not,
15 again, I think this is a very small world and many
16 of the reviewers know many of the investigators.
17 In some cases, they may know that this person is
18 the spouse of a board member, in some cases, they
19 may not. I don't know and I don't know how we
20 could even begin to figure that out, but I think
21 there's an appearance of a conflict that's
22 difficult to overcome regardless of what ever sorts

1 of rules or firewalls. If you're talking about
2 someone being seen having dinner with a Supreme
3 Court justice a couple times, what about having
4 dinner with them every night with your children?
5 It's just something that we need to be thinking of
6 when we're doing this.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Bob Z., and
8 then Steve and I'm going to wrap this up Larry [off
9 microphone].

10 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak, board member.

11 I think that our committee spent a lot of
12 time, substantial amount of time on this exact
13 point, and we were most swayed really by what we
14 felt was the exponentially rapid dissipation of
15 insider knowledge. So, in the creation of the
16 PFAs, assume if the application is due two or three
17 weeks after they're posted on the website, that's
18 one thing, but if they've been up there and all the
19 methodology information, for instance, has been on
20 the website for three or four or five months, it's
21 all available.

22 And so, that compounded with the fact that

1 the review is, in fact, agnostic to the marital
2 status or cohort status of the applicant made us
3 feel this was a reasonable approach and, in fact,
4 I'd agree with what Joe said. If there's an
5 inconsistency, it's the fact that the Board members
6 have decided probably appropriately that they would
7 not be applicants.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Steve? Are
9 you going to wrap this up?

10 [Laughter.]

11 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Well, I'll try to
12 wrap this up, but I'm certainly stepping outside of
13 my role as Vice Chair, I think. I don't believe
14 that NIH or AHRQ are applicable here because the
15 audience or the public for those respective
16 organizations, while we may think they're the
17 American people, they're largely the research
18 community. And so, if the headline of either the
19 *Times*, *Politico* -- you read *Politico*, right, and if
20 it says Wife of PCORI Vice Chair Receives \$2
21 Million PCORI Grant.

22 I mean, I could have attested that I

1 didn't talk to her, I could have recused myself,
2 that may make it into the article in the final
3 paragraph, but the credibility damage to PCORI will
4 be forever. It will be forever and you won't
5 recover from it. It won't be something that you
6 could say we'll change this in the next round.

7 And so, if we want the national audience
8 to be our audience because of trust, the issue
9 isn't the time, the knowledge, the advantage, the
10 issue is even if I was not in the room, my buddy
11 Gene, my buddy Joe, my buddy Kerry, they all voted
12 for my wife. Even if she was blinded, buried in
13 the grant pool, the perception of impropriety is
14 not surmountable, it's not overcome-able, it's not
15 recoverable. And so, I would encourage us -- and
16 that's very different, by the way, in my mind. If
17 I vote for a grant for Ethan Basch, okay, I don't
18 think I have that same credibility issue. So, I
19 think the Methodology Committee is a different
20 issue from the spouses. But I think the spouses
21 would be a serious, serious threat to our overall
22 integrity.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The Board.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Of the Board.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, whether you
4 agree with him or not, just another cogent as well
5 as eloquent statement of a position. And I've
6 heard and many of you have participated in these
7 and other organizations, and I can tell you this
8 discussion is very similar in that it comes down to
9 an issue of perception, real or perceived, and the
10 value that you place on that in terms of the risk
11 compared to whatever benefits will accrue to it,
12 and that's what part of this conversation.

13 And another is philosophy. I found that
14 in many cases there are individuals along this
15 spectrum that feel that you should deal with any
16 perceived as though they are real and it's no
17 versus those who -- I wouldn't say at the other
18 end, but who feel like let's separate our real
19 versus perceived and find ways to mitigate against
20 perceived. And so, a lot of this, it's sort of
21 somewhere in between, but I sense we're all doing
22 our risk benefit equations as this discussion is

1 playing out and that this is just on the Board
2 members. We haven't gotten to the Methodology
3 Committee members yet.

4 And so, we have something at 6:00 and what
5 I would say is that we're going to continue this
6 discussion. We have 14 minutes left literally to
7 wrap this up and get to the Board engagement. And
8 so, at this point, I think we're going to wrap up
9 this discussion, Larry, without going to the
10 question about methodology, but just know that
11 we're going to have that on the table.

12 I recognize the time factor. Did you
13 comment yet, Christine? I'll get to you then.

14 DR. GOERTZ: [Off microphone.]

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, so, I thought
16 you did.

17 I recognize, Joe, the timeline here, and
18 so, to the public, you can expect that sometime,
19 probably by mid-June and probably in the next week,
20 we're going to announce some kind of teleconference
21 or webcast for a public meeting of this board and
22 that we're going to have to move this discussion

1 along and the expectation is is that we will at
2 that point be continuing this discussion, but have
3 refined this to a point where we will know clearly
4 what the options are and be prepared to vote. So,
5 I see that as the process that we are going to
6 adopt or that I'm proposing we adopt in order to
7 have a decision regarding what our conflict of
8 interest policy will be as of let's say July 1, so
9 to speak, recognizing that these policies are like
10 other policies. We will update them with time and
11 we will update them as we gain experience with this
12 real time.

13 Okay, so, other comments from Larry or
14 Kerry to wrap this up?

15 DR. KUNTZ: Real quick comment.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Rick?

17 DR. KUNTZ: Yes, the one comment I'll make
18 on the table is that we talked earlier today about
19 the fact whether priority five could be folded into
20 the November offering in cycle two, and that would
21 make a big difference by those individuals who were
22 held off on the July offering because it would

1 really mean -- let's take, for example, the
2 Methodology Committee members who might have a
3 proclivity to apply for priority five wouldn't be
4 able to apply until almost a year from now. And if
5 we were to take priority five and put it back into
6 cycle two and get them all lined against, we could
7 do all five together. It would make a big
8 difference, as well, and it's just a comment.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well said. Larry,
10 any further comments and I'm going to ask Kerry to
11 wrap this section.

12 MR. BARNETT: Well, I was just going to
13 ask do we have agreement? And maybe this is
14 opening it up more than you want, but do we have
15 agreement with respect to the first column?

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The first and the
17 second.

18 MS. HUNT: First and second.

19 MR. BARNETT: Yes, and really, the point
20 that I wanted to make is that the PFAs are going
21 out immediately, and so, having clarity around that
22 first column, I think, is very important.

1 With respect to the second column, we've
2 still got some time, appreciate Rick's comment that
3 some folks may want to have an adjustment there,
4 and then there's a lot of discussion with respect
5 to cycle two, but it seems to me that if there's
6 one thing we can take out of the conversation today
7 is that we're agreed with the committee's
8 recommendation with respect to the first column.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, while I sense
10 that there is agreement, I think those listening,
11 particularly if you [off microphone] column, you
12 should expect that that column will remain [off
13 microphone]. So, by way of this meeting, we'll
14 putting you on notice, but this is not the official
15 policy.

16 Anything else, Larry?

17 MR. BECKER: No.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Again, I want to say
19 thank you to your committee. Please convey our
20 thanks to all members who are not members of the
21 Board [off microphone] lively and I think spirited
22 and also important and valuable [off microphone].

1 So, with that, Joe, make any summary
2 comments, and I have a couple before we adjourn for
3 the day.

4 DR. SELBY: I just want to say thank you
5 to the Board. This was an extremely valuable day,
6 really excellent conversations, lots of help with
7 decisions, and I want to just tell board members
8 and Methodology Committee members and staff members
9 that your next assignment is to be in the steamboat
10 room next-door. Mark says it's just to the left of
11 this room. So, it may be that way.

12 [Laughter.]

13 DR. SELBY: But that's at 6:00. So,
14 pretty much just go right on over.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So, before we
16 conclude, really, I had thought about making a few
17 summary comments, but Ellen just made a statement
18 that captures it all for me and she just said quite
19 a meeting.

20 [Laughter.]

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Exclamation point.
22 So, on that note, I will also leave the meeting and

1 announce to the public yet another achievement, and
2 that is that today our annual report becomes
3 available, the first official annual report from
4 PCORI, and for board members and the hundreds of
5 public members here in attendance, there are copies
6 available out at the registration desk, I'm told,
7 and it will certainly be online starting tomorrow.
8 And, again, congratulations to us and importantly
9 thanks to Bill, all the other members of the staff
10 who have been involved in developing not just a
11 report, but helping us to complete the work that's
12 represented in the report.

13 And so, on that very positive note, I want
14 us to give ourselves a round of applause for this
15 first report.

16 [Applause.]

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thanks, everyone.

18 [Whereupon, at 5:52 PM, the PCORI Board of
19 Governors meeting was concluded.]

20

21

22